| By:                                | B. No    |  |
|------------------------------------|----------|--|
| Substitute the following forB. No: |          |  |
| By:                                | C.SB. No |  |

### A BILL TO BE ENTITLED

| 1         | AN ACT  |
|-----------|---|
| 2         | relating to the retirement systems for and the provision of other           |
| 3         | benefits to police and fire fighters in certain municipalities;             |
| 4         | creating a criminal offense.  |
| 5         | BE IT ENACTED BY THE LEGISLATURE OF THE STATE OF TEXAS:                     |
| 6         | ARTICLE 1. CONTINGENT PROVISIONS:   |
| 7         | EFFECTIVE SEPTEMBER 1, 2017   |
| 8         | SECTION 1.01. Section 1.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised                        |
| 9         | Statutes, is amended to read as follows:                                    |
| 10        | Sec. 1.01. AMENDMENT, RESTATEMENT, AND CONSOLIDATION. (a)                   |
| 11        | The purpose of this article is to restate and amend the provisions          |
| 12        | of a former law governing the pension funds for police officers and         |
| 13        | fire fighters in certain municipalities (Chapter 4, Acts of the             |
| <b>14</b> | 43rd Legislature, 1st Called Session, 1933, also known as Article           |
| 15        | 6243a) having previously been amended and restated to permit the            |
| 16        | consolidation of the terms of certain pension plans created under           |
| 17        | Sections 1, 11A, and 11B of that Act for the purpose of simply and          |
| 18        | accurately reflecting the joint administration of the plans.                |
| 19        | (b) [The provisions of this article are entirely consistent                 |
| 20        | with all terms and conditions relating to benefits and benefit              |
| 21        | entitlement previously contained in the plans.] This article does           |
| 22        | not [intend to] take away or reduce any <u>accrued</u> benefit contained in |
| 23        | the plans created under former Article 6243a <u>or under this article</u>   |
| 24        | as it existed on or before August 31, 2017.                                 |

1

SECTION 1.02. Section 2.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised
 Statutes, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 2<mark>.01. DEFINITIONS. In this article:</mark> 3 (1) <u>"415 compensation" means a member's wages, salary,</u> 4 5 and other amounts received for personal services rendered in the course of employment with the city during a limitation year and 6 permitted to be treated as compensation for purposes of Section 7 415(c) of the code, including differential wage payments described 8 in Section 414(u)(12) of the code. The term does not include 9 amounts picked up under Section 4.03(i) of this article. 10

```
Commented [MK1]: Please define 2/3rds as "8 out of 11" and
add the following wherever a 2/3rds vote requirement is mentioned:
at least 2/3rds of the board.
Formatted: Highlight
Formatted: Highlight
Formatted: Highlight
```

(2) "Active service" means any period that a member
receives compensation as a police officer or fire fighter from
either department for services rendered.

14 <u>(3) [(2)]</u> "Actuarial equivalent" means a form of 15 benefit differing in time, duration, or manner of payment from a 16 standard benefit payable under this article but having the same 17 value when computed using the assumptions set forth in this 18 article.

19 [(3) "Administrator" means the person designated by
20 the board to supervise the affairs of the pension system.]

21 (4) "Alternate payee" has the meaning given the term
22 by Section <u>414(p) [414]</u> of the code or any successor provision.

23 <u>(5)</u> "Alternative investment" means an investment in an 24 asset other than a traditional asset. The term includes an 25 investment in private equity funds, private real estate 26 transactions, hedge funds, and infrastructure.

## 27 (6) [(5)] "Annual additions" means the sum of the

85R30149 KFF-F

following amounts credited to a member's account under any defined 1 2 contribution plan maintained by the city for the limitation year: (A) city contributions; з (B) member contributions, other than rollover 4 5 contributions from a plan maintained by any employer other than the city; 6 7 (C) forfeitures; and 8 (D) amounts allocated after March 31, 1984, to an 9 individual medical benefit\_account, as defined in Section 415(1)(2) [415(1)(2)] of the code, that is part of a pension or annuity plan 10 11 maintained by the city. 12 [The term does not include amounts described in Paragraph (D) of this subdivision for the purpose of computing the percentage 13 limitation described in Section 415(c)(1)(B) of the code.] For any  $\mathbf{14}$ limitation year beginning before January 1, 1987, only that portion 15 of member contributions equal to the lesser of member contributions 16 in excess of six percent of 415 compensation or one-half of member 1718 contributions to the combined pension plan or any qualified defined 19 contribution plan maintained by the city is treated as annual additions 20 21 benefit" means the aggregate

22 benefit attributable to city <u>and member</u> contributions payable 23 annually under the combined pension plan<u>, or any plan maintained by</u> 24 <u>the city</u>, exclusive of any benefit not required to be considered for 25 purposes of applying the limitations of Section 415 of the code to 26 the combined pension plan, payable in the form of a straight life 27 annuity beginning at age 62 with no ancillary benefits. Solely for

1 purposes of computing the limitations under the combined pension 2 plan, benefits actually payable to a pensioner are adjusted to the 3 actuarial equivalent of a straight life annuity pursuant to Section 4 <u>415(b)</u> [8.01] of <u>the code [this article]</u> even though no member may 5 actually receive a benefit in the form of a straight life annuity.

<u>(8)</u> [(7)] "Article 6243a" means Chapter 4, Acts of the
43rd Legislature, 1st Called Session, 1933 (former Article 6243a,
Vernon's Texas Civil Statutes), pertaining to a pension system for
police officers, fire fighters, and fire alarm operators in certain
cities.

11 <u>(9) [(8)]</u> "Assignment pay" means monthly pay, in 12 addition to salary, granted to a Group B member and authorized by 13 the city council for the performance of certain enumerated duty 14 assignments.

15 <u>(10) [(9)]</u> "Base pay" means the maximum monthly civil 16 service pay from time to time established by the city for <u>a person</u> 17 <u>who holds the rank of "police officer" in the city's police</u> 18 <u>department or the rank of "fire and rescue officer" in the city's</u> 19 <u>fire department [a police officer or fire fighter]</u>, exclusive of

any other form of compensation. 20 The term does not include 21 compensation paid by the city to a person for prior periods of 22 service or compensation that otherwise constitutes back pay unless the compensation is eligible back pay. The board may adopt rules 23 24 and procedures necessary to include eligible back pay as base pay for purposes of this definition, including rules regarding how 25 increases in benefits will be determined and administered. 26 (11) [(10)] "Base pension" means the amount of 27

85R30149 KFF-F

retirement, death, or disability benefits as determined [computed 1 2 under this article] at the earliest of the time a Group B member and, solely for the purposes of Section 6.12 of this article, a З Group A member: 4 5 (A) begins participation in DROP; (B) leaves or left active service; 6 7 (C) [leaves active service,] dies; [,] or 8 (D) becomes entitled to a disability pension 9 under the combined pension plan [disabled]. Solely for purposes of this definition, when a member becomes 10 entitled to a disability pension, the base pension shall be 11 determined as of the date on which the disability pension begins. 12 (12) [(11)] "Board" means the board of trustees 13 created under Section 3.01 of this article for the purpose of  $\mathbf{14}$ administering the pension system. 15 (13) [(12)] "Child" means <u>a</u> [an <u>unmarried</u>] person 16 [under the age of 19] whose [natural or adoptive] parent, as 17  $\mathbf{18}$ recognized under the laws of this state, is a primary party. (14) [(13)] "City" means each municipality having a 19 population of more than 1.18 million and located predominantly in a 20 21 county that has a total area of less than 1,000 square miles. (15) "City attorney" means the chief legal officer of 22 23 <u>a city.</u> 24 (16) [(14)] "City council" means the governing body of 25 the city. 26 (17) "City manager" means the city manager of a city or 27 the city manager's designee and includes, to the extent of any 85R30149 KFF-F 5

1 designation, an interim or acting city manager, chief financial

2 officer, budget director, or assistant city manager. If a city does

3 not have an individual serving in a position otherwise described by

4 this subdivision, "city manager" means the mayor of that city.

5 <u>(18) [(15)]</u> "City service incentive pay" means annual 6 <u>incentive pay</u>, adjusted by the city from time to time, in addition 7 to the salary of a member granted to the member under the authority 8 of the city charter and received by the member during active 9 service.

(19) [(16)] "Code" means the United States Internal
 Revenue Code of 1986, as amended.

12 (20) [(17)] "Combined pension plan" means any pension
13 plan created pursuant to this article <u>before September 1, 2</u>017.

14 <u>(21) [(18)]</u> "Computation pay" shall be used in 15 determining the amount of <u>the city's contribution under Section</u> 16 <u>4.02(d) of this article and a</u> Group B member's contribution under 17 Section 4.03(d) of this article and in determining the base pension 18 [of <del>any benefits</del>] to be paid to a Group B member or the <u>benefits to</u> 19 <u>be paid to the member's qualified survivors and means the sum of the</u> 20 following:

21 (A) the <u>biweekly</u> [monthly] rate of pay of a
22 [Group B] member for the highest civil service rank the person
23 holds, from time to time, as a result of a competitive examination;
24 plus

25 (B) the [monthly rate of pay of a Group B member
26 as] educational incentive pay of a member, computed on a biweekly
27 <u>b</u>asis; plus

85R30149 KFF-F

(C) the <u>longevity</u> [monthly <del>rate of</del>] pay of a

2 [Group—B] member [as longevity pay], as authorized by the
3 legislature, computed on a biweekly basis; plus

1

4 (D) the city service incentive pay, computed on a
5 <u>biweekly [monthly] basis</u>, a [Group B] member.

6 <u>The term includes only amounts actually paid in salary or</u> 7 payments made instead of salary to the member and member 8 <u>contributions picked up by the city, and does not include any</u> 9 <u>imputed pay. Furthermore, any [Any]</u> compensation received by a 10 [Group B] member, other than that noted in Paragraphs (A)-(D) of 11 this subdivision (for example, compensation for overtime work<sub>z</sub> 12 <u>certification pay</u>, and the [monthly <del>rate of</del>] pay a member would

13 receive from the city in the form of assignment pay), will not be 14 considered in determining the computation pay of a [Group B] 15 member. Any lump-sum payments for compensatory time, unused sick 16 leave, unused vacation time, or city service incentive pay payable 17 after a [Group B] member leaves active service, <u>dies</u> [death], 18 <u>becomes disabled [disability</u> <u>or resigns</u> [resignation], or <u>after</u>

any other type of termination may not be considered in determining
the computation pay of any [Group B] member. Computation pay for a
[Group B] member for any given <u>period</u> [month] is determined on the
<u>biweekly</u> [monthly] rates of pay the [Group B] member for the due

<sup>23</sup> entire period [month]. The term does not include compensation paid

<sup>24</sup>by the city to a person for prior periods of service or compensation85R30149 KFF-F7

| 25 | <u>that</u> otherw | vise consti | itutes bac | <u>ck pay</u> | unless | the o | compen  | sation i | $\mathbf{s}$ |
|----|--------------------|-------------|------------|---------------|--------|-------|---------|----------|--------------|
| 26 | eligible ba        | ack pay.    | The boar   | d may         | adopt  | rules | and p   | rocedure | s            |
| 27 | necessary te       | o include   | eligible   | back p        | ay as  | comp  | utation | pay fo   | r            |

purposes of this definition, including rules regarding how 1 2 increases in benefits will be determined and administered. [If a Group B member works less than the member's assigned schedule for З any given month, the computation pay for the Group B member shall be 4 prorated for the portion of the month that the Group B member 5 worked. 6 7 [(19) "Educational incentive pay" means incentive pay

designed to reward completion of certain hours of college credit, 8 9 adjusted by the city from time to time, that is paid to a member in addition to the member's salary.] 10

11 (22) [(20)] "Department" means either the police 12 department of the city, the fire department of the city, or both the police and fire departments of the city together. 13

(23) [(21)] "Dependent parent" means a natural parent  $\mathbf{14}$ or parent who adopted a primary party and who immediately before the 15 death of a primary party received over half of the parent's 16 financial support from the primary party. 17

18 (24) [(22)] "Disability retirement" means any period 19 that a pensioner receives periodic disability compensation or a disability pension. 20

21 (25) "DROP" means the deferred retirement option plan established in accordance with Section 6.14 of this article. 22

23 (26) "Educational incentive pay" means incentive pay 24 designed to reward completion of certain hours of college credit, 25 adjusted by the city from time to time, that is paid to a member in addition to the member's salary. 26 (27) "Eligible back pay," except as otherwise provided

27

by this definition, means additional compensation paid by the city 1 2 to a member or pensioner: (A) that constitutes back pay to the member's or З pensioner's prior period of service and is otherwise considered 4 taxable wages paid by the city to the member or pensioner for 5 federal income tax purposes; and 6 7 (B) for which the pension system receives: 8 (i) an amount equal to the aggregate member 9 and city contributions that the pension system would have collected with respect to the compensation for all time periods relating to 10 11 the back pay compensation; and 12 (ii) interest, calculated using the pension system's actuarial rate of return assumptions in effect for the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ periods relating to the back pay, compounded annually, on the contribution amounts for the period from the date that the 15 contributions would have been received if the back pay compensation 16 17had been paid during the relevant periods of prior service through  $\mathbf{18}$ the date the amount relating to the contributions for back pay is actually received by the pension system. 19 20 The term does not include any additional compensation paid by the city to a member or pensioner wholly or partly or directly or 21 indirectly as the result of litigation instituted to recover back 22 23 pay. 24 The pension system is not obligated to collect the additional contributions or interest described in Paragraph (B) of this 25 subdivision from the member, pensioner, or city. The pension system 26 may not recognize back pay as eligible back pay until the 27

85R30149 KFF-F

| 1  | contributions and interest described in Paragraph (B) of this        |
|----|--|
| 2  | subdivision have been received.                                      |
| 3  | (28) "Executive director" means the person designated                |
| 4  | by the board to supervise the operation of the pension system.       |
| 5  | (29) $[(23)$   |
|    |  |
| 6  | salary, and other amounts received for personal services rendered    |
| 7  | in the course of employment with the city during a limitation year,  |
| 8  | but does not include:  |
| 9  | [(A) <u>contributions made by the city to a plan of</u>              |
| 10 | deferred compensation, or a simplified employee pension plan, to     |
| 11 | the extent such contributions are excludable from the member's       |
| 12 | gross income;  |
| 13 | [(B) any distributions from a plan of deferred                       |
| 14 | compensation, or a simplified employee pension plan, to the extent   |
| 15 | the distributions are excludable from the member's gross income;     |
| 16 | [(C) other amounts that received special tax                         |
| 17 | benefits, such as premiums for group term life insurance, to the     |
| 18 | extent that the premiums are not includable in the gross income of   |
| 19 | the member, or contributions made by the city, including             |
| 20 | contributions toward the purchase of an annuity described by         |
| 21 | Section 403(b) of the code, whether or not contributed pursuant to a |
| 22 | salary reduction agreement and whether or not the amounts are        |
| 23 | actually excludable from the gross income of the member; and         |
| 24 | [(D) for any limitation year beginning after                         |
| 25 | December 31, 1988, compensation in excess of \$200,000, adjusted in  |
| 26 | a manner permitted under Section 415(d) of the code.                 |
| 27 | [(24)] "Fund" means all funds and property held <u>to</u>            |
|    |  |

85R30149 KFF-F

1 provide benefits to [for the benefit of] all persons who are or who

2 may become entitled to any benefits under any plan within the3 pension system, together with all income, profits, or other4 increments.

5 (30) [(25)] "Group A member" means any police officer
6 or fire fighter included in Group A membership under [described by]
7 Section 5.01(a)(1) of this article.

8 (31) [(26)] "Group B member" means any police officer
9 or fire fighter <u>included in Group B membership under f</u>described <del>by</del>]
10 Section 5.01(a)(2) of this article.

11 (32) [(27)] "Health director" means any qualified
12 physician designated from time to time by the board.

<u>(33)</u> [(28)] "Limitation year" means the plan year of
the combined pension plan and any defined benefit plan or defined
contribution plan of the city in which a member participates.

<u>(34) [(29)]</u> "Longevity pay" means pay in addition to
the salary of a member granted under Section 141.032, Local
Government Code, for each year of active service completed by a
member in either department.

20 <u>(35) [(30)]</u> "Member" means both Group A and Group B 21 members.

22 <u>(36) [(31)]</u> "Member's account" means an account 23 established and maintained for a member with respect to the 24 member's total interest in one or more defined contribution plans 25 under this article or maintained by the city resulting in annual 26 additions.

11

27

(37) "Nominations committee" means the nominations

1 committee established under Section 3.011 of this article.

2 <u>(38) [(32)]</u> "Old plan" means any pension plan created
3 pursuant to Section 1 of Article 6243a.

4 <u>(39)</u> [(33)] "Pensioner," "Group A pensioner," or 5 "Group B pensioner" means a former member of the pension system who 6 is on either a service or disability retirement.

7 <u>(40) [(34)]</u> "Pension service" means the time, in 8 years, and prorated for fractional years, that a member has 9 contributed to the fund under the terms of the combined pension plan 10 or any plan within the pension system<u>, reduced to reflect refunds</u> 11 <u>that have been received and not fully repaid</u>.

12 (41) [(35)] "Pension system" means the fund and any
13 plans created pursuant to this article <u>or Article 6243a</u> and that are
14 intended to be qualified under Section 401(a) of the code.

15 (42) [(36)] "Plan A" means any plan created pursuant
16 to Section 11A of Article 6243a.

17 (43) [(37)] "Plan B" means any plan created pursuant
18 to Section 11B of Article 6243a.

<u>(44) [(38)]</u> "Police officer" or "fire fighter" means,
as appropriate, a police officer, fire fighter, fire and rescue
<u>officer</u>, fire alarm operator, fire inspector, apprentice police
officer, apprentice fire fighter, or similar employee of either
department as defined in the classifications of the <u>human resources</u>
[personnel] department of the city.

25 <u>(45) [(39)]</u> "Primary party," "Group B primary party,"
26 or "Group A primary party" means a member[, former member,] or
27 pensioner.

1

(46) [(40)] "Qualified actuary" means either:

2 (A) an individual who is a Fellow of the Society 3 of Actuaries, a Fellow of the Conference of <u>Consulting</u> Actuaries 4 [in <u>Public Practice</u>], or a member of the American Academy of 5 Actuaries; or

6 (B) a firm that employs one or more persons who 7 are Fellows of the Society of Actuaries, Fellows of the Conference 8 of <u>Consulting</u> Actuaries [in <u>Public Practice</u>], or members of the

9 American Academy of Actuaries and are providing services to the 10 pension system.

11 (47) [(41)] "Qualified domestic relations order" has
12 the meaning provided by Section <u>414(p) [414]</u> of the code.

13 (48) [(42)] "Qualified survivor" means a person who is
14 eligible to receive <u>death [survivor]</u> benefits after the death of a
15 primary party and includes <u>only</u>:

(A) a surviving spouse, if the spouse was
continuously married to the primary party <u>from</u> [both at] the date
when the primary party either voluntarily or involuntarily left
active service as a member <u>through</u> [and at] the date of the primary

20 party's death;

(B) all surviving, unmarried[, legitimate, and
legally adopted] children who are either under 19 years of age or
<u>have a disability, as determined by the board under Section</u>
<u>6.06(o-2) of this article, and who were:</u>

25 (i) born or adopted before the primary
26 party [as a member] either voluntarily or involuntarily left active

13

27 service<u>;</u>or

#### (ii) [who were] born after the primary party

2 [a member] left active service if the mother was pregnant with the
3 child before the primary party [member] left active service; and

4 (C) a surviving dependent parent of a primary 5 party if the primary party is not survived by a spouse or child 6 eligible for benefits.

7 <u>(49) [(43)]</u> "Service retirement" means any period
8 that a pensioner receives a retirement pension but does not include
9 any period of disability retirement.

10 (50) [(44)] "Spouse" means the person to whom [husband
11 or wife of] a primary party is legally married [recognized] under
12 the laws of this state or any other state.

13(51) "Traditional asset" includes stocks, bonds, and14cash [(45) "Total wages and salaries" means all pay received by a

member of any plan within the pension system from the city, excluding any lump-sum payments for unused sick time or unused vacation time accrued by any member and payable as the result of the member's death, disability, resignation, or any other reason for leaving active service].

20 (52)

(52) [(46)] "Trustee" means a member of the board.

21 SECTION 1.03. Sections 2.02(a) and (b), Article 6243a-1,
22 Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows:

(a) If the amount of any benefit <u>or contribution</u> is to be
determined on the basis of actuarial assumptions that are not
otherwise specifically set forth for that purpose in this article,
the actuarial assumptions to be used are those earnings and
mortality assumptions being used on the date of the determination
85R30149 KFF-F 15

| 1                       | by the pension system's qualified actuary and approved by the   |                      |
|-------------------------|---|----------------------|
| 2                       | board.  |                      |
| 3                       | (b) The actuarial assumptions being used at any particular  |                      |
| 4                       | time shall be attached by the <u>executive director</u> [administrator] as  |                      |
| 5                       | an addendum to this article and treated for all purposes as a part  |                      |
| 6                       | of any plan created by this article. <u>The executive director shall</u>  |                      |
| 7                       | promptly update any addendum to conform to any changed actuarial  |                      |
| 8                       | assumptions approved by the board.  |                      |
| 9                       | SECTION 1.04. Part 2, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is   |                      |
| 10                      | amended by adding Sections 2.025 and 2.03 to read as follows:   |                      |
| 11                      | Sec. 2.025. INDEPENDENT ACTUARIAL ANALYSIS AND LEGISLATIVE  |                      |
| 12                      | RECOMMENDATIONS. (a) Before July 1, 2024, the State Pension Review  |                      |
| 13                      | Board shall select an independent actuary who the board shall hire  |                      |
| <b>14</b>               | to perform an actuarial analysis of the most recently completed   |                      |
| 15                      | actuarial valuation of the pension system. The independent actuary  |                      |
| 16                      | shall submit the analysis to the State Pension Review Board and the   |                      |
| 17                      | board not later than October 1, 2024. The analysis must include the   |                      |
| 18                      | independent actuary's:  |                      |
| <del>19</del><br>20     | (1) conclusion regarding whether the pension system<br>meets State Pension Review Board pension funding guidelinesis  | Formatted: Highlight |
| actu<br>21              | arially sound, as defined by rule by the State Pension Review   |                      |
| <mark>22</mark> 1       | 9 <mark>Board; and</mark>   |                      |
| <del>23</del> 2         | 0 (2) recommendations regarding changes to benefits or  |                      |
| <del>2</del> 4 <u>2</u> | <u>1 to member or city contribution rates.</u>  |                      |
| <del>26</del>           | (b) Subject to Subsection (d) of this section, and not later<br>November 1, 2024, the board mayshall  | Formatted: Highlight |
| <del>27</del>           | -by- rule adopt a plan designed to meet the funding or amortization<br>period requirements of Texas Government Code, Chapter 802,<br>Subchapter C and that takes into consideration the independent |                      |
|                         | actuary's recommendations in Subsection (a)(2) of this section. The board shall provide a copy of the analysis prepared under Subsection  |                      |
|                         | 85R30149 KFF-F 16   |                      |

# <u>(a) of this section and a summary of rules adopted by the board under this subsection to the State Pension Review Board. <del>the independent actuary's recommendations under</del></u>

#### <mark>29</mark>22<mark>Subsection (a)(2) of this section.</mark>

28

3023 (c) Not later than December 1, 2024, the State Pension

1 Review Board shall submit a report to the legislature regarding

2 <u>actions taken under this section</u>. The report required under this

3 section must include a copy of the analysis prepared under

4 Subsection (a) of this section and a summary of rules adopted by the

5 board under Subsection (b) of this section.

6 <u>(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, a</u>

7 rule adopted by the board under Subsection (b) of this section that

8<mark>-conflicts with a provision of this article remains in effect-until</mark>

9<mark>8 August 31, 2025, unless a law is enacted by the 89th-Legislature</mark>

10 <u>that amendsauthorizes the content of the rule or the board</u> amends the content of the rule so long as the pension system remains in <u>compliance</u> with the funding or amortization period requirements of Texas Government Code, Chapter 802, Subchapter C. If a law is enacted that

11 <u>authorizes the content of the rule, the rule continues in effect</u> 12<mark>9 until amended in accordance with this article.</mark>

(e) This section expires September 1, 2025.

1411 Sec. 2.03. REFERENCES TO CERTAIN LAW. A reference to a

1512statute made in this article includes a reference to any 1613regulation, rule, order, or notice made by a governmental entity 1714with the authority under law to adopt the regulation, rule, order, 1815or notice, and on which the governmental entity intends persons to 1916rely, as appropriate.

2017 SECTION 1.05. Section 3.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised 2118Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (b), (d), (e), 2219(f), (h), (i), (j), (n), and (o) and adding Subsections (b-1), 23 (b-2), (b-3), (b-4), (j-1), (j-2), (j-3), (j-4), (j-5), (j-6), 24 (j-7), (j-8), (j-9), (j-10), (o-1), (p), (q), (r), and (s) to read 25 as follows:

26 (a) The pension system shall be administered by the board.
27 The board shall execute its fiduciary duty to hold and administer

85R30149 KFF-F

Formatted: Highlight

 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.18", Space Before: 0 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: -0.23" + Indent at: 0.08", Tab stops: 0.49", Left

 Formatted: Highlight

 Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Space Before: 0.25 pt

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: -0.23" + Indent at: 0.08", Tab stops: 0.49", Left

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Space Before: 0.25 pt

Formatted: Justified, Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: -0.23" + Indent at: 0.08", Tab stops: 0.49", Left

2 their beneficiaries under Section 802.203, Government Code, Section 67(f), Article XVI, Texas Constitution, and any other 3 applicable law, in a manner that ensures the sustainability of the 4 pension system for purposes of providing current and future 5 benefits to members and their beneficiaries. 6 7 (b) Subject to Subsections (b-1) and (b-2) of this section, the [The] board consists of 11 [seven] trustees who shall be 8 9 selected and shall serve as follows: (1) <u>six trustees appointed by the mayor in consultation</u> Formatted: Highlight with the Dallas city council: 10 11 (2) three trustees appointed by the nominations 12 <u>committee;</u> 13 (3) subject to Subsection (b-3) of this section, one trustee who is a current or former police officer of the city  $\mathbf{14}$ nominated and elected by members of the pension system under rules 15 16 adopted by the board; and (4) subject to Subsection (b-3) of this section, one 17  $\mathbf{18}$ trustee who is a current or former fire fighter of the city 19 nominated and elected by members of the pension system under rules adopted by the board. 20 (b-1) To be appointed or elected a trustee under this 21 22 section, a person: 23 (1) must have demonstrated financial, accounting, 24 business, investment, budgeting, real estate, or actuarial expertise; and 25 26 (2) may not be an elected official of the city. (b-2) To be appointed a trustee under Subsection (b)(1) or 27 85R30149 KFF-F 18

1 the assets of the fund for the exclusive benefit of members and

<u>(2) of this section a person may not be an active member or</u>
<u>pensioner.</u>

3 (b-3) If the board determines that it is not possible to nominate or elect a trustee under Subsection (b)(3) or (4) of this 4 section who meets the requirements of Subsection (b-1) of this 5 section, the board shall notify the nominations committee and the 6 7 nominations committee shall appoint a trustee who meets the requirements of Subsection (b-1) of this section to represent the 8 9 interests of police officers or fire fighters, as appropriate, of the city on the board. An appointment under this subsection may be 10 11 made without regard to whether the trustee is qualified under Subsection (b)(3) or (4), as applicable, of this section. 12 13 (b-4) A trustee is not required to reside in a particular  $\mathbf{14}$ city or county of this state. [The city council shall name from 15 among its members three council members who shall serve as trustees of the board. The council member trustees shall be named as soon as 16 possible after the first Monday in May of each odd-numbered year and 17 $\mathbf{18}$ shall serve for the term of office to which they were elected as 19 council members. If there is a vacancy in any of the council member trustees' seats on the board, the city council shall name another 20 21 council member to serve out the remainder of the unexpired term. 22 [(2) The police and fire department members of the 23 pension plans within the pension system shall separately, by department and not by plan, elect from among their respective 24 memberships two active police officer and two active fire fighter 25 members. On their election, each of the trustees under this 26 subdivision shall execute a written affirmation of the person's 27

undertaking to faithfully perform duties to the pension system. 1 2 The police and fire department trustees shall serve terms of four years each, the terms being staggered so that one term, but not both З from the same department, shall expire on June 1 of each 4 odd-numbered year. If a vacancy occurs among the police and fire 5 department trustees, the vacancy shall be filled in accordance with 6 the provisions of Subsection (d) of this section. The police and 7 8 fire department trustees will continue to serve beyond the 9 expiration of their terms, if their successors have not been elected and affirmed in writing their undertaking to faithfully 10 11 perform their duties to the pension system, until their successors are elected and have affirmed in writing their undertaking to 12 13 faithfully perform their duties to the pension system.] 14(d) <u>A</u> [If a] vacancy on the board in a trustee position under Subsection (b)(1) or (2) of this section shall be filled in the same 15 manner as the original appointment. The board by rule shall 16 17determine the manner by which a vacancy in a trustee position under Subsection (b)(3) or (4) of this section is filled foccurs among the  $\mathbf{18}$ police or fire department alternate trustees, for reasons other 19 20 than the failure to elect a successor alternate trustee or the 21 occurrence of a vacancy among the regular trustees of either department, the board shall appoint a new alternate trustee 22 23 representing the department from which the vacancy occurs to serve as the alternate trustee for the remainder of the alternate 24 25 trustee's term]. [A candidate is not eligible for election to an 26 alternate trustee position and to a regular trustee position during 27 the same election.]

tru<u>stees</u> 1 (e) The mayor shall determine whether all 2 appointed under Subsection (b)(1) of this section hold office for staggered two-year terms or staggered three-year terms. 3 The nominations committee shall determine whether all trustees 4 appointed or elected under Subsection (b)(2), (3), or (4) of this 5 section hold office for staggered two-year terms or staggered 6 7 three-year terms. An appointed trustee may not serve for more than 8 six consecutive years on the board [If a vacancy occurs among the police or fire department regular trustees, the alternate trustee 9 10 representing the department from which the vacancy occurs shall serve as the regular trustee for the remainder of the unexpired 11 12 regular trustee's term]. [Thereafter, the board shall appoint a 13 new alternate trustee from the same department to serve for a period  $\mathbf{14}$ ending on the earlier of the expiration of the regular trustee's 15 term or the original alternate trustee's term. If the original 16 alternate trustee's term has not expired after serving in place of 17 the regular trustee, then that person shall serve out the remainder 18 of the unexpired term. After a new regular trustee has been 19 elected, the original alternate trustee shall return to serve as an 20 alternate trustee until the regular trustee's term has expired. 21 However, if the original alternate trustee, while an alternate trustee, is elected to a full term as a regular trustee before the 22 23 expiration of the term as an alternate trustee, the term of the new 24 alternate trustee extends until the expiration of the original 25 alternate trustee's term.] (f) The nomination and election of the trustees under 26

**Commented [MK2]:** The rules and procedures governing the election of the two police and fire trustees must be adopted and governed by the nominations committee (not the board) for all future elections, not just the first election. Please make conforming changes in other sections.

85R30149 KFF-F

27

Subsection (b)(3) or (4) of this section [representing the police

and fire departments] shall be held under the supervision of the 1

Board<u>nominations committee</u>, and the <mark>board<u>nominations committee</u> Formatted:</mark> Highlight such rules [and regulations] 3 governing the election procedure as it considers appropriate, as 4 long as the rules <del>[</del>and <del>regulations</del>] are consistent with generally 5 accepted principles of secret ballot and majority rule. The rules

6 [and <del>regulations</del>] adopted by the <del>board <u>nominations committee</u> shall be recorded in the</del>

minutes of the board nominations committee and made available to the members of any

8 pension plan within the pension system.

9 (h) The executive director [administrator], or in the executive director's [administrator's] absence a member of the 10 administrative staff designated by the board, shall serve as the 11 12 secretary of the board.

(i) The board shall serve without separate compensation 13 14from the fund, but a trustee is entitled to reimbursement for travel expenses and, if applicable, [with entitlement] to any appropriate 15 compensation from the city as if the trustee [board members] were 16

17performing the trustee's [their] regular functions for the police or fire department or for the city. The board shall meet not less  $\mathbf{18}$ than once each month and may meet at any time on the call of its 19 20 chairman.

21 (j) The board has full power to make rules [and regulations] pertaining to the conduct of its meetings and to the operation of 22 23 the pension system as long as its rules are not, subject to 24 Subsections (j-1) and (j-2) of this section, inconsistent with the terms of this article, any pension plan within the pension system, 25 or the laws of this state or the United States to the extent 26 85R30149 KFF-F 21

27 applicable. <u>A board meeting may be held by telephone conference</u>

call or by videoconference call in accordance with Sections 551.125 1 2 and 551.127, Government Code, except that Section 551.125(b), Government Code, does not apply. З (j-1) Subject to Subsection (o)(2) of this section, the 4 board may adopt a rule that conflicts with this article: 5 (1) to ensure compliance with the code, including 6 7 Section 415 of the code, and other applicable federal law; 8 (2) subject to Subsections (j-5) through (j-8) of this section, to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of 9 the pension system within a period that does not exceed 35 years, if 10 11 the board determines the rule is appropriate based on the 12 evaluations required under Subsection (j-5) of this section; or (3) subject to Subsections (j-6) and (j-7) of this 13  $\mathbf{14}$ section and notwithstanding any other law, to increase the benefits 15 provided under this article in any manner the board determines appropriate if the increase will not cause the amortization period 16 17of the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the pension system 18 to exceed 25 years, after taking into account the impact of the 19 increase. 20 (j-2) Except as provided by Subsection (j-1) of this section 21 or Section 4.02(b) of this article, a provision of any plan provided 22 by the pension system may only be amended if approved by the board. An amendment described by this subsection: 23 24 (1) may not cause the amortization period of the 25 unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the pension system to exceed 35 years, after taking into account the impact of the 26 amendment, as determined by the board and reviewed by the State 27

Pension Review Board; and 2 (2) is not required to be ratified by the legislature. з (j-3) The board may correct any defect, supply any omission, and reconcile any inconsistency that may appear in this article in a 4 manner and to the extent that the board believes would: 5 (1) be expedient for the administration of the pension 6 7 <u>system;</u> 8 (2) be for the greatest benefit of all members, pensioners, and qualified survivors; and 9 10 (3) not adversely affect the benefits of a member, 11 pensioner, or qualified survivor. 12 (j-4) The board has full discretion and authority to construe and interpret the combined pension plan and to do all acts 13  $\mathbf{14}$ necessary to carry out the purpose of the combined pension plan. A 15 decision of the board is final and binding on all affected parties. (j-5) Not later than January 1, 2018, the board shall 16 17conduct an evaluation of: 18 (1) how benefits are computed under this article to identify potential means of abusing the computation of benefits to 19 20 inflate pension benefits received by pensioners; and 21 (2) the impact, including the impact on the combined pension plan, of establishing one or more alternative benefit 22 plans, including a defined contribution plan or a hybrid retirement 23 plan that combines elements of both a defined benefit plan and a 24 25 defined contribution plan, for newly hired employees of the city and for members who voluntarily elect to transfer to an alternative 26 benefit plan. 27

85R30149 KFF-F

1 (j-6) The board may not adopt a rule under Subsection 2 (j-1)(2) or (3) of this section unless the rule has first been reviewed by the State Pension Review Board and the State Pension З 4 Review Board finds that implementation of a rule under: (1) Subsection (j-1)(2) of this section complies with 5 the amortization period prescribed by that subdivision and 6 7 Subsection (j-8) of this section; or (2) Subsection (j-1)(3) of this section complies with 8 the amortization period prescribed by that subdivision. 9 (j-7) The board shall provide the State Pension Review Board 10 11 with a copy of a proposed rule for purposes of Subsection (j-6) of 12 this section at least 90 days before the date the board intends to implement the rule. 13  $\mathbf{14}$ (j-8) The board may not adopt a rule under Subsection 15 (j-1)(2) of this section based on an evaluation under Subsection (j-5)(2) of this section if the board determines implementation of 16 17the rule would cause the amortization period of the unfunded 18 actuarial accrued liability of the combined pension plan or any plan established under this article by the pension system to exceed 19 20 35 years, after taking into account implementation of the rule. (j-9) At least twice each year, the board shall have a 21 22 meeting to receive public input regarding the pension system and to 23 inform the public about the health and performance of the pension system. The State Pension Review Board is entitled to all documents 24 and other information provided to the public or that are the basis 25 for information provided to the public, as determined by the State 26 Pension Review Board, for purposes of this subsection and shall 27

1 <u>independently review the information to ensure its validity.</u>

| 1                                    | independently review the information to ensure its validity.  |
|--------------------------------------|---|
| 2                                    | <u>(j-10) An employee or other agent acting on behalf of the</u>  |
| 3 <mark></mark><br><del>offe</del> i | -pension system or the city must certify that the <del>commits an</del> Annual Annua |
| 4 <mark>3</mark>                     | false information provided to the StatePension Review<br>Board under  |
| 5                                    | -Subsection (j-9) of this section contains accurate data and realistic assumptions. An offense under this subsection  |
| 6                                    | <u>is a Class B misdemeanor.</u>  |
| 7 <u>4</u>                           | (n) <u>Six [Four]</u> trustees of the board constitute a quorum at  |
| <del>8</del> 5                       | _any [called] meeting[, except that a trustee from the police   |
| <del>9</del> 6                       | _department and a trustee from the fire department must be present to   |
| <del>10</del> 7                      | _conduct business].   |
| <u>118</u>                           | (o) No action may be taken by the board except at a meeting.  |
| <u>129</u>                           | Except as otherwise specifically provided by this article or other  |
| <u>131</u>                           | <u>Olaw:</u>  |
| 14                                   | (1) $[-, and]$ no action shall be taken during a <u>board</u>   |
| 15                                   | meeting without the approval of a majority of the trustees of the   |
| 16                                   | board; and  |
| 17                                   | (2) no action otherwise authorized by this article or   |
| 18                                   | other law may be taken that establishes an alternative benefit  |
| 19                                   | plan, reduces the city contribution rate, increases the member  |
| 20                                   | contribution rate, or reduces benefits, including accrued   |
| 21                                   | benefits, without the approval of at least two-thirds of the trustees of the  |
| 22                                   | board [present].  |
| 23                                   | (o-1) Only actions of the board taken or approved of during   |
| 24                                   | a meeting are binding on the board, and no other written or oral  |

25 statement or representation made by any person is binding on the

85R30149 KFF-F

I

I

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Space Before: 0.25 pt

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.18" + Indent at: 0.49", Tab stops: 0.49", Left

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.18" + Indent at: 0.49", Tab stops: 0.49", Left

Formatted: Highlight

26 board or the pension system.

27 (p) The board may file suit on behalf of the pension system

in a court of competent jurisdiction regardless of the court's 1 2 location. The board has sole authority to litigate matters on behalf of the pension system. Notwithstanding Chapter 15, Civil З 4 Practice and Remedies Code, or any other law, an action against the pension system or the board shall be brought in a court of competent 5 jurisdiction located in the city or county in which the pension 6 7 system is located. 8 (q) The board may purchase from one or more insurers one or more insurance policies that provide for the reimbursement of a 9 trustee or employee of the pension system for liability imposed as 10 11 damages caused by, and for costs and expenses incurred by the individual in defense of, an alleged act, error, or omission 12 committed by the individual in the individual's capacity as a 13  $\mathbf{14}$ fiduciary or employee of the pension system. The board may not 15 purchase an insurance policy that provides for the reimbursement of a trustee or employee of the pension system due to the trustee's or 16 17employee's dishonesty, fraudulent breach of trust, lack of good 18 faith, intentional fraud or deception, or intentional failure to 19 act prudently. 20 (r) The board shall adopt a code or codes of ethics consistent with Section 825.212, Government Code. In adopting or 21 22 amending a code or codes of ethics, the board may consider comments on the policy from the city attorney of the city. The board shall: 23 24 (1) review the code or codes of ethics on an annual 25 basis and amend the code or codes as the board considers necessary; (2) file a copy of the code or codes of ethics adopted 26 or amended in accordance with this subsection with the State 27

| 1  | Pension Review Board; and   |   |
|--|---|---|
| 2  | (3) provide a copy of the code or codes of ethics   |   |
| 3  | adopted or amended in accordance with this subsection to the city   |   |
| 4  | attorney.   |   |
| 5  | (s) The board shall develop an Internet website designed to   |   |
| 6  | give active members and pensioners access to the information  |   |
| 7  | concerning the pension system and the individual's participation in   |   |
| 8  | the pension system required by Section 802.106, Government Code, as   |   |
| 9  | well as information concerning the financial health of the pension  |   |
| 10   | system.   |   |
| 11   | SECTION 1.06. Part 3, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is   |   |
| 12   | amended by adding Sections 3.011, 3.012, and 3.013 to read as   |   |
| 13   | follows:  |   |
| 14   | Sec. 3.011. NOMINATIONS COMMITTEE. (a) Subject to   | Commented [MK3]: Nominations committee should be limited  |
|  |   |   |
| 15   | Subsection (b) of this section, the nominations committee consists  | to the named organizations in the bill – not a number of organizations.                               |
|  | Subsection (b) of this section, the nominations committee consists  |   |
| 16   | of:   | organizations. Formatted: Highlight   |
| 16<br>17   | of:<br>(1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;   | organizations.           Formatted: Highlight           Formatted: Highlight                          |
| 16<br>17   | of:   | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| 16<br>17<br>18   | of:<br>(1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;   | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19   | of:<br>(1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;<br>and  | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20   | of:         (1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;         and         (2) the president, chair, or other executive head of   | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21   | of:       (1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;         and       (2) the president, chair, or other executive head of         the following organizations or their successor organizations, or  | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| <ol> <li>15</li> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>             | of:<br>(1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;<br>and<br>(2) the president, chair, or other executive head of<br>the following organizations or their successor organizations, or<br>that person's designee:   | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>                         | of:       (1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;         and       (2) the president, chair, or other executive head of         the following organizations or their successor organizations, or         that person's designee:         (A) the Dallas Black Firefighters Association;   | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>             | of:       (1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;         and       (2) the president, chair, or other executive head of         the following organizations or their successor organizations, or         that person's designee:         (A) the Dallas Black Firefighters Association;         (B) the Black Police Association of Greater   | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22   | of:       (1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;         and       (2) the president, chair, or other executive head of         the following organizations or their successor organizations, or         that person's designee:         (A) the Dallas Black Firefighters Association;         (B) the Black Police Association of Greater         Dallas;   | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol> | of:       (1) the executive director, who is a nonvoting member;         and       (2) the president, chair, or other executive head of         the following organizations or their successor organizations, or         that person's designee:         (A) the Dallas Black Firefighters Association;         (B) the Black Police Association of Greater         Dallas;         (C) the National Latino Law Enforcement | organizations.         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight         Formatted: Highlight |

85R30149 KFF-F

| 1 (E) the Dallas Police Association;   |  |
|--|--|
| 2 (F) the Dallas Fire Fighters Association,                                  |  |
| 3 International Association of Fire Fighters Local No. 58;                   |  |
| 4 (G) the Dallas Hispanic Firefighters                                       |  |
| 5 Association, Inc.;   |  |
| 6 (H) the Dallas Police Retired Officers                                     |  |
| 7 Association;   |  |
| 8 (I) the Dallas Retired Firefighters Association;                           |  |
| 9(I) the Dallas <del>Retired</del> Black Firefighters ←                      | Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Space Before:   |
| Retirees Association   | 0.25 pt  |
| 109 of Dallas; and   | Formatted: Highlight   |
| 1110     (K) the Dallas Hispanic Retired Fire Fighters                       | Formatted: Indent: Left: 0", First line: 0", Outline numbered<br>+ Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, + Start at: 1 +<br>Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.18" + Indent at: 2.21", Tab<br>stops: 2.21", Left + 2.73", Left |
| 1211Association.   | Formatted: Highlight   |
| 1312 (b) If an organization described by Subsection (a)(2) of                |  |
| 1413 this section elects not to participate on                               |  |
| the nominations  |  |
| 1514 committee, is prohibited from participating on the nominations          |  |
| <del>1615 to mail the section (g) of this section, or ceases to exist,</del> |  |
| 1716 the nominations committee members appointed under that subsection       |  |
| 4817 consist only of representatives of the remaining organizations, if      |  |
| <del>19<u>18any.</u></del>   |  |
| <u>2019</u> (c) The executive director shall serve as presiding officer      |  |
| 2120 of the nominations committee.   |  |
| 2221 (d) The nominations committee shall meet at the call of the             |  |
| 2322presiding officer.   |  |
| 2423 (e) The nominations committee shall appoint trustees to the             |  |
| 2524board in accordance with Sections 3.01(b)(2) and (b-3) of this           |  |
| 2625article.   |  |
| 2726 (f) A person serving on the nominations committee under                 |  |
| 85R30149 KFF-F 30  |  |

| 1  | Subsection (a)(2) of this section serves without compensation and     |
|----|---|
| 2  | may not be reimbursed for travel or other expenses incurred while     |
| 3  | conducting the business of the nominations committee. The             |
| 4  | executive director may not receive additional compensation for        |
| 5  | service on the nominations committee.                                 |
| 6  | (g) An organization described by Subsection (a)(2) of this            |
| 7  | section may not participate on the nominations committee unless the   |
| 8  | organization is in good standing with the secretary of state, if      |
| 9  | applicable.   |
| 10 | (h) Chapter 2110, Government Code, does not apply to the              |
| 11 | nominations committee.  |
| 12 | (i) The nominations committee may establish policies and              |
| 13 | procedures governing its operations.                                  |
| 14 | Sec. 3.012. REMOVAL OF TRUSTEES. (a) In accordance with               |
| 15 | procedures adopted by board rule, a trustee:                          |
| 16 | (1) appointed under Section 3.01(b)(1) of this article                |
| 17 | may be removed by the mayor for cause; and                            |
| 18 | (2) appointed or elected under Section 3.01(b)(2),                    |
| 19 | (3), or (4) of this article may be removed by the nominations         |
| 20 | committee for cause.  |
| 21 | (b) It is a cause for removal of a trustee from the board             |
| 22 | that the trustee:   |
| 23 | (1) does not have at the time of taking office the                    |
| 24 | qualifications required by Section 3.01(b) or (b-1)(1) of this        |
| 25 | article, subject to Subsection (b-3) of that section;                 |
| 26 | (2) does not maintain during service on the board the                 |
| 27 | <u>qualifications required by Section 3.01(b) or (b-1)(1) of this</u> |
|    |   |

31

article, subject to Subsection (b-3) of that section; 1 2 (3) is ineligible for membership under Section 3.01(b-1)(2) or (b-2) of this article; or З 4 (4) is absent from more than 40 percent of the meetings that the trustee is eligible to attend during a calendar year 5 without an excuse approved by a majority vote of the board. 6 7 (c) The validity of an action of the board is not affected by the fact that it is taken when a cause for removal of a trustee 8 <u>exists.</u> 9 10 (d) If the executive director has knowledge that a potential 11cause for removal exists, the executive director shall notify the chairman of the board of the potential cause. The chairman shall 12 13 then notify the appointing or nominating official or body, as  $\mathbf{14}$ appropriate, that a potential cause for removal exists. If the potential cause for removal involves the chairman, the executive 15 director shall notify the vice chairman or next highest ranking 16 17officer of the board, who shall then notify the appointing or nominating official or body, as appropriate, that a potential cause 1819 for removal exists. Sec. 3.013. TRUSTEE TRAINING. (a) A person who is 20 21 appointed or elected to the board and qualifies for office as a trustee shall complete a training program that complies with this 22 23 section. 24 (b) The training program must provide the person with 25 information regarding: (1) the law governing the pension system's operations; 26 27 (2) the programs, functions, rules, and budget of the

| 1         | pension system;  |
|-----------|--|
| 2         | (3) the scope of and limitations on the rulemaking                 |
| 3         | authority of the board;  |
| 4         | (4) the results of the most recent formal audit of the             |
| 5         | pension system;  |
| 6         | (5) the requirements of:   |
| 7         | (A) laws relating to open meetings, public                         |
| 8         | information, administrative procedure, and disclosing conflicts of |
| 9         | interest; and  |
| 10        | (B) other laws applicable to a trustee in                          |
| 11        | performing the trustee's duties, including the board's fiduciary   |
| 12        | duties described under Section 3.01(a) of this article;            |
| 13        | (6) the code or codes of ethics adopted under Section              |
| <b>14</b> | 3.01(r) of this article and any applicable ethics policies adopted |
| 15        | by the Texas Ethics Commission; and                                |
| 16        | (7) financial training regarding the risks of                      |
| 17        | investing in alternative investments.                              |
| 18        | (c) The executive director shall create a training manual          |
| 19        | that includes the information required by Subsection (b) of this   |
| 20        | section. The executive director shall distribute a copy of the     |
| 21        | training manual annually to each trustee. On receipt of the        |
| 22        | training manual, each trustee shall sign and submit to the         |
| 23        | executive director a statement acknowledging receipt of the        |
| 24        | training manual.   |
| 25        | SECTION 1.07. Section 3.02, Article 6243a-1, Revised               |
| 26        | Statutes, is amended to read as follows:                           |
| 27        | Sec. 3.02. PROFESSIONAL CONSULTANTS. In addition to the            |

authority of the board to employ the services of certain 1 2 consultants set forth in this article, the board has the authority to employ the services of any professional consultant recommended З by the executive director, including investment advisors and 4 investment managers, whenever the services of the consultants 5 [consultant] are considered necessary or desirable and in the best 6 interests of the pension system, as determined by the board in 7 8 <u>consultation with the executive d</u>irector. A professional consultant shall receive such compensation as may be determined by 9 10 the board in accordance with Section 4.01 of this article.

SECTION 1.08. Part 3, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is
amended by adding Section 3.025 to read as follows:

13 Sec. 3.025. CHIEF INVESTMENT OFFICER. The executive 14 director may hire a chief investment officer, subject to 15 confirmation by the board, to assist the pension system regarding 16 the investment of assets of the fund. Compensation for a chief 17 investment officer hired under this section shall be made in 18 accordance with Section 4.01 of this article.

SECTION 1.09. Section 3.03, Article 6243a-1, Revised
Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (b) and (c) and adding
Subsection (b-1) to read as follows:

22 (b) <u>Subject to Subsection (b-1) of this section, the [The]</u> 23 city attorney or an assistant city attorney <u>may [shall]</u> attend 24 <u>board [all meetings [of the board]</u> and <u>may advise the board on any</u>]

25 matter on which the <u>pension system [board]</u> requests a legal opinion26 from the city attorney.

27(b-1)The city attorney or an assistant city attorney is not85R30149 KFF-F32

required to provide an opinion under Subsection (b) of this section 1 2 unless the opinion is requested by the city council on behalf of the pension system. The city attorney or assistant city attorney may з decline to provide the opinion if the subject matter of the request 4 is too dependent on disputed facts to permit a generalized opinion, 5 as determined by the city attorney or assistant city attorney. 6 (c) The board may retain other attorneys to serve as legal 7 advisors to [represent] the board [or to give advice]. The 8 9 executive director may hire a chief legal officer, subject to 10 confirmation by the board, or other attorneys if necessary to carry out the business of the pension system. Compensation for a chief 11 12 legal officer or other attorneys hired under this subsection shall be made in accordance with Section 4.01 of this article. 13 SECTION 1.10. Section 3.04, Article 6243a-1, Revised  $\mathbf{14}$ Statutes, is amended to read as follows: 15 Sec. 3.04. APPOINTMENT OF EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR 16 [ADMINISTRATOR]. (a) The board has the authority to appoint an 17executive director [administrator] to assist [carry out the  $\mathbf{18}$ business of] the board with administering the pension system and 19 ensure that records are kept [to keep a record] of the proceedings 20 21 of the board. Subject to Subsection (a-1) of this section, a person 22 appointed executive director under this section: (1) must have, to the extent possible, relevant 23 24 experience in managing a similarly situated business entity; and 25 (2) may not be a current or former trustee [The administrator, in carrying out the business of the board within the 26 27 scope of the administrator's responsibility, may not be considered 85R30149 KFF-F 33

Commented [MK4]:

| 2               | (a-1) During any period in which the most recent actuarial                 |
|-----------------|--|
| 3               | valuation of the pension system indicates that the period needed to        |
| 4               | amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of the pension           |
| 5               | system exceeds 35 years, the board shall, to the extent lapsed             |
| 6               | investments are a significant portion of the pension system's              |
| 7               | assets, ensure that the executive director appointed under                 |
| 8               | Subsection (a) of this section has, or hires staff that has,               |
| 9               | appropriate experience in managing a business entity with lapsed           |
| 10              | investments in a manner that resulted in the improved liquidity or         |
| 11              | profitability of the business entity.                                      |
| 12              | (b) Subject to Subsections (b-1) and (b-3) of this section                 |
| 13              | [the approval of the board], the <u>executive director [administrator]</u> |
| 14              | may select any number of persons the executive director determines         |
| 15              | appropriate to assist the executive director in carrying out the           |
| 16              | executive director's duties under this section. Subject to Section         |
| 17              | 4.01 of this article, the titles and salaries of persons selected to       |
| 18              | assist the executive director shall be determined by the executive         |
| 19              | director.  |
| 20              | (b-1) The executive director may not select a person to                    |
| 21              | assist the executive director who is an active, former, or retired         |
| 22              | police officer or fire fighter of the city [administrator].                |
| 23              | (b-2) The executive director shall establish the                           |
| 24              | organizational structure of pension system employees to optimize           |
| 25              | administration of the pension system.                                      |
| <mark>26</mark> | (b-3) A former or retired employee of the city may not                     |

1 a fiduciary with respect to the pension system].

<u>before the third second anniversary of the first day of the month</u> following Formatted: Highlight

85R30149 KFF-F

the date the person terminated employment with the city serve the
 pension system in any capacity other than as a trustee. Except as
 specifically provided by this article or other law, an employee of
 the city may not serve the pension system in any capacity other than
 as a trustee.

65 (c) <u>The executive director</u> [Both the administrator] and 76 those persons selected to assist the <u>executive director</u> 87 [administrator] may be considered employees of the city. Unless 98 otherwise delegated to the <u>executive director</u> [administrator], the 109 board shall have the ultimate authority to retain, <u>discipline</u>, or 1110 terminate the engagement of <u>the executive director</u>.

42<mark>11 (d) The executive director owes a fiduciary duty to the</mark> 43<mark>12 pension system and shall ensure the sustainability of the pension</mark> 44<mark>13 system for the purpose of providing current and future benefits to</mark> 45<u>14 members of the pension system and their beneficiaries</u> [any <del>persons</del> 16<u>15 selected under this subsection</u>].

<u>1716</u> SECTION 1.11. Sections 4.01(a), (c), and (d), Article
<u>1817</u>6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows:

(a) The board shall pay for all costs of administration <u>out</u> (a) The board shall pay for all costs of administration <u>out</u> (a) <u>2019of</u> the income from the fund when in the judgment of the board the <u>2120costs are n</u>ecessary, including the cost of:

 $\frac{2221}{2322} \qquad (1) \quad \text{salaries and benefits for the executive director}$ 

assistant administrator,] and

<del>24<u>23</u>administrative staff<u>;</u></del>

<u>2524 (2) [</u>,] office expenses;

2625 (3) expenses associated with securing[,] adequate 2726 office space and associated utilities;

35

85R30149 KFF-F

Formatted: Space Before: 0 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 1 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.18" + Indent at: 0.49", Tab stops: 0.49", Left

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [MK5]: Please clarify that the ED owes a fiduciary duty to the system in exercising discretion only. Please clarify that if the ED is acting at the direction of the Board rather than exercising their own discretion they are not acting as a fiduciary. Formatted: Highlight

1 (4) compensation for [,\_\_\_\_\_and] professional 2 consultants, professional investment managers, or other persons з providing professional services; and (5) any other expenses approved by the board[, out of 4 income from the fund when it is actuarially determined that the 5 payments will not have an adverse effect on the payment of benefits 6 7 from any of the plans within the pension system and when in the judgment of the board the costs are necessary]. [The city shall 8 provide for costs of administration if the board determines that 9 payment of the costs by the fund will have an adverse effect on the 10 11 payment of benefits from any plan within the pension system.] 12 (c) No expenditure for the costs of administration, including the [or] payment of any fee for professional consultants, 13  $\mathbf{14}$ professional investment management services, or any other person providing professional services, may be made from the fund without 15 the approval of the board. 16 (d) After the board has developed an annual budget for the 17pension system, the budget shall be presented to the city manager  $\mathbf{18}$ 19 [city's budget office] for comment. The city manager [city's budget office] may request the board to reconsider the appropriation for 20 any expenditure at a board meeting, but the board shall make the 21 22 final determination concerning any appropriation.

23 SECTION 1.12. Sections 4.02(b), (d), and (e), Article 24 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows:

25 (b) Funds contributed by the city as its share of the amount 26 required to finance the payment of benefits under the pension 27 system may be used for no other purpose. <u>The city is not</u>

| 1  | responsible for the payment of any administrative or professional          |
|----|--|
| 2  | service fees of the pension system. Any change to the [The]                |
| 3  | contributions <u>required to be made to the pension system by the city</u> |
| 4  | [shall be annually appropriated by the city council and                    |
| 5  | periodically paid on the basis of a percentage of the total wages          |
| 6  | and salaries of the members of the police and fire departments who         |
| 7  | are members of each of the plans within the pension system. The            |
| 8  | amount of this percentage and any change in it] may [be determined]        |
| 9  | only <u>be made:</u>   |
| 10 | (1) by the legislature: [or]   |
| 11 | (2) by a majority vote of the voters of the city <u>; or</u>               |
| 12 | (3) in accordance with a written agreement entered                         |
| 13 | into between the pension system, by a two-thirds vote of all               |
| 14 | trustees of the board, and the city, provided that a change made in        |
| 15 | accordance with this subdivision may not increase the period               |
| 16 | required to amortize the unfunded actuarial accrued liability of           |
| 17 | <u>the f</u> und.  |
| 18 | (d) <u>Subject to Section 4.025 of this article, the city shall</u>        |
| 19 | make contributions to the pension system biweekly in an amount             |
| 20 | equal to the sum of:   |
| 21 | (1) the greater of:  |
| 22 | (A) 34.5 percent of the aggregate computation pay                          |
| 23 | paid to members during the period for which the contribution is            |
| 24 | made; or   |
| 25 | (B) except as provided by Section $4.021(b)(1)$ of                         |
| 26 | this article, the applicable amount set forth below:                       |
| 27 | (i) \$5,173,000 for the biweekly pay periods                               |
|    |  |

37

| 1           | beginning with the first biweekly pay period that begins after    |                      |
|-------------|---|----------------------|
| 2           | September 1, 2017, and ends on the last day of the first biweekly |                      |
| 3           | pay period that ends after December 31, 2017;                     |                      |
| 4           | (ii) \$5,344,000 for the 26 biweekly pay                          |                      |
| 5           | periods immediately following the last biweekly pay period        |                      |
| 6           | described by Subparagraph (i) of this paragraph;                  |                      |
| 7           | (iii) \$5,571,000 for the 26 biweekly pay                         |                      |
| 8           | periods immediately following the last biweekly pay period        |                      |
| 9           | described by Subparagraph (ii) of this paragraph;                 |                      |
| 10          | (iv) <mark>\$5,724,000<del>203</del> for the 26 biweekly</mark>   | Formatted: Highlight |
| <u>ра</u> у |   |                      |
| 11          | periods immediately following the last biweekly pay period        |                      |
| 12          | described by Subparagraph (iii) of this paragraph;                |                      |
| 13          | <u>(v) \$5,882,000 for the 26 biweekly pay</u>                    |                      |
| <b>14</b>   | periods immediately following the last biweekly pay period        |                      |
| 15          | described by Subparagraph (iv) of this paragraph;                 |                      |
| 16          | (vi) \$6,043,000 for the 26 biweekly pay                          |                      |
| 17          | periods immediately following the last biweekly pay period        |                      |
| 18          | described by Subparagraph (v) of this paragraph;                  |                      |
| 19          | (vii) \$5,812,000 for the 26 biweekly pay                         |                      |
| 20          | periods immediately following the last biweekly pay period        |                      |
| 21          | described by Subparagraph (vi) of this paragraph;                 |                      |
| 22          | (viii) \$6,024,000 for the 26 biweekly pay                        |                      |
| 23          | periods immediately following the last biweekly pay period        |                      |
| 24          | described by Subparagraph (vii) of this paragraph through the     |                      |
| 25          | biweekly pay period that ends after December 31, 2024; and        |                      |
| 26          | (ix) \$0 for each subsequent biweekly pay                         |                      |
| 27          | period beginning with the first biweekly pay period following the |                      |
|             | 85R30149 KFF-F 38   |                      |

| 1        | last biweekly pay period described by Subparagraph (viii) of this  |                                  |                      |
|----------|--|----------------------------------|----------------------|
| 2        | paragraph; and   |                                  |                      |
| 3        | (2) except as provided by s  | Subsection (e) of this           |                      |
| 4        | section or Section 4.021(b)(2) of this artic                       | ele, an amount equal to          |                      |
| 5        |  | required contributions           | Formatted: Highlight |
| <u>m</u> | illion.  |                                  |                      |
| 6        | from the city shall be in accordance with the                      | following schedule and           |                      |
| 7        | any increase or decrease in city con                               | ributions shall occur            |                      |
| 8        | automatically on any increases or decr                             | eases in the members'            |                      |
| 9        | contribution percentage:   |                                  |                      |
| 10       | [ <del>City Contributions</del>                                    | Member Contributions             |                      |
| 11       | <del>28-1/2%</del>   | 9%                               |                      |
| 12       | <del>27-1/2%</del>   | <del>8-1/2%</del>                |                      |
| 13       | <del>26%</del>   | <del>8%</del>                    |                      |
| 14       | <del>24-1/2%</del>   | 7-1/2%                           |                      |
| 15       | <del>23%</del>   | <del>7%</del>                    |                      |
| 16       | <del>21-1/2%</del>   | <del>6-1/2%</del> ]              |                      |
| 17       | (e) The city <u>is required to pay th</u>                          | e contribution amount            |                      |
| 18       | described by Subsection (d)(2) of this see                         | ction only through the           |                      |
| 19       | last biweekly pay period that ends after I                         | December 31, 2024 [may           |                      |
| 20       | elect to contribute more than that requ                            | <del>uired in the schedule</del> |                      |
| 21       | provided by Subsection (d) of this section, except that the city's |                                  |                      |
| 22       | contribution percentage may not exceed                             | -28-1/2 percent unless           |                      |
| 23       | approved as provided by Subsection (b) of (                        | his section. Further, in         |                      |
| 24       | no event may the city's contribution be le                         | ss than 21-1/2 percent           |                      |
| 25       | unless approved as provided by Subsection (I                       | <del>›)</del> ].                 |                      |
| 26       | SECTION 1.13. Part 4, Article 6243a                                | -1, Revised Statutes, is         |                      |
| 27       | amended by adding Sections <u>4.021 and 4</u> .025                 | to read as follows:              |                      |
|          | 85R30149 KFF-F 39  |                                  |                      |

| 1             | Sec. 4.021. ALTERNATIVE CONTRIBUTION ON PASSAGE AND                                  |
|---------------|--|
| 2             |  |
| 3             |  |
| 4             |  |
| 5             | <u>Legislature, Regular Session, 2017, that has the effect of</u><br><u>lowering</u> |
| 6             | <u>the rollback tax rate of the city as calculated under</u><br><u>Chapter 26,</u>   |
| 7             | Tax Code, is enacted and becomes law; and  |
| 8             | <u>(2)</u> <u>for the applicable tax year, the city:</u>                             |
| 9             | <u>(A) adopts an ad valorem tax</u><br><u>rate for the</u>                           |
| <del>10</del> | <u>purposes of funding the city's</u><br>contribution under <u>Section</u>           |
| 11            | <u>4.02(d)(1) of this article that:</u>  |
| 12            |  |
| 13            | <u>calculated under Chapter 26, Tax Code; but</u>                                    |
| 14            |  |
| <del>15</del> | <u>rate as that rate would have been calculated under that</u><br><u>chapter as</u>  |
| <del>16</del> | <u>it existed immediately before the effective date of the</u><br>legislation        |
| 17            | <u>described by Subdivision (1) of this subsection; and</u>                          |
| 18            | <u>(B) is required to hold an election for either of</u>                             |
| 19            | the following purposes:  |

85R30149 KFF-F

40

Commented [MK6]: Remove all SB2 "alternative contribution on passage and implementation of certain legislation" and please make additional conforming changes to other parts of the bill. Formatted: Indent: Hanging: 0.94", Space Before: 3.5 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.18" + Indent at: 1.12", Tab stops: 1.12", Left + 2.48", Left + 3.9", Left + 5.43", Left + 5.91", Left + 6.92", Left

| 20             | (i) to determine whether to reduce the tax  |
|----------------|---|
| 21             | –<br><u>rate adopted for the applicable tax year to the rollback</u><br><u>tax rate</u>     |
| 22             |   |
| 23             |   |
| <del>2</del> 4 | -<br><u>tax rate adopted for the applicable tax year.</u>                                   |
| 25             |   |
| 26             |   |
| 27             | _<br>_ <u>(a)(2)(B)(i) of this section favor reducing the tax rate_</u><br>_ <u>adopted</u> |

| 1             | <u>for the applicable ta</u><br><u>calculated as</u>    | ax year to the rollback tax rate                     |  |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| 2             | <del>provided by Chapter<br/><u>cast at</u></del>       | 26, Tax Code, or a majority of the votes             |  |
| 3             | an election describe<br>section                         | <u>d by Subsection (a)(2)(B)(ii) of this</u>         |  |
| 4             | <br><u>do not favor the appr</u><br>                    | roval of the tax rate adopted for the                |  |
| 5             | —<br>— <u>tax year, as applical</u><br>—                | <del>əle:</del>                                      |  |
| 6             |   | <del>ounts prescribed by Section 4.02(d)(1)(B)</del> |  |
| 7             |   | apply, and the applicable amounts                    |  |
| 8             | <br><del>paragraph for the 26<br/><u>the date</u></del> | biweekly pay periods that begin after                |  |
| 9             | —<br>— <u>the official election</u><br><u>forth</u>     | result is determined are instead as set              |  |
| 10            | <u>below:</u>   |  |  |
| <del>11</del> | <u>(A)</u> \$4,936,0                                    | 000 for each biweekly pay period that                |  |
| 12            | begins in the 2017 ca                                   | <del>lendar year;</del>                              |  |
| <del>13</del> | — <u>(B)                                    </u>        | <del>)00 for each biweekly pay period that</del>     |  |
| 14            | — <u>begins in the 2018 ca</u><br>—                     | <del>lendar year;</del>                              |  |
| 15            |   | <del>)00 for each biweekly pay period that</del>     |  |
| 16            | <u>begins in the 2019 ca</u>                            | <del>lendar year;</del>                              |  |
| 17            |   | 900 for each biweekly pay period that                |  |
| 85R3          | 30149 KFF-F   | 41   |  |

| 18            | begins in the 2020 calendar year;                        |
|---------------|--|
| <del>19</del> |  |
| 20            | <u>begins in the 2021 calendar year;</u>                 |
| 21            |  |
| 22            | begins in the 2022 calendar year;                        |
| 23            | <u>(G) \$5,812,000 for each biweekly pay period that</u> |
| 24            | begins in the 2023 calendar year;                        |
| 25            |  |
| <del>26</del> | begins in the 2024 calendar year; and                    |
| 27            |  |

|                              | -  |
|------------------------------|--|
|                              |  |
| ·                            | -  |
|                              | _  |
|                              | -  |
|                              | -  |
|                              | -  |
| 1                            | beginning with the biweekly pay period that begins in the 2025                       |
| 2                            | –<br>- <u>calendar year; and</u>   |
| 3                            |  |
| 4                            | -<br><u>this article is, except as provided by Section 4.02(e)</u><br><u>of this</u> |
| 5                            | - <u>article, \$5 million instead of \$11 million.</u>                               |
| 6                            | <u>(c) After making contributions for 26 biweekly pay periods</u>                    |
| 7                            | <u>using the amounts prescribed by Subsection (b) of this</u><br><u>section, the</u> |
| 8                            | -<br>- <u>city shall make contributions using the amounts</u><br>                    |
| 9                            | -<br><u>Section 4.02(d) of this article unless Subsection (b)</u><br><u>of this</u>  |
| 10                           | -<br>- <u>section again applies.</u>   |
| <del>11</del> 1              | Sec. 4.025. CITY OR MEMBER CONTRIBUTIONS IF NO UNFUNDED                              |
| 122 ACTU                     | ARIAL LIABILITIES. Notwithstanding Section 4.02 or 4.03 of                           |
| <u>133 this</u> a            | article, if the pension system has no unfunded actuarial                             |
| <u>144 liabil</u>            | ity according to the most recent actuarial valuation, the                            |
| <u>155 annua</u>             | l normal costs must be equally divided between the city and the                      |
| <u>166 memb</u>              | ers unless equally dividing the costs would increase the member                      |
| 177 contri                   | bution rates beyond the rates prescribed by Section 4.03 of                          |
| <u> 188 this</u>             | article. The board shall adjust the city contribution rates                          |
| <del>19</del> 9 under        | Section 4.02 of this article and the member contribution                             |
| <del>20<u>10</u>rates</del>  | under Section 4.03 of this article accordingly, and certify                          |
| <del>21<u>11</u>the</del> ac | djusted rates. After the completion of a subsequent actuarial                        |

Formatted: Indent: Left: 0.18", Hanging: 0.94", Space Before: 0 pt, Outline numbered + Level: 2 + Numbering Style: 1, 2, 3, ... + Start at: 1 + Alignment: Left + Aligned at: 0.18" + Indent at: 0.49", Tab stops: 1.12", Left + 1.64", Left

\_\_\_\_\_

#### 2212 valuation showing unfunded actuarial liabilities, the contribution

23<u>13</u>rates applicable under Sections 4.02 and 4.03 of this article 24<u>14</u>apply.

25<u>15</u> SECTION 1.14. Section 4.03, Article 6243a-1, Revised 26<u>16</u>Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), 27<u>17</u>and (g) and adding Subsections (a-1), (d-1), (d-2), and (i) to read

1 as follows:

2 (a) <u>Subject to Subsection (a-1) of this section and except</u> 3 <u>as provided by Section 4.025 of this article, each [Each]</u> Group A 4 member of the combined pension plan shall have <u>13.5 [6.5]</u> percent of 5 base pay deducted from the member's wages <u>on a biweekly basis [each</u> 6 <del>month</del>], and the contributions shall be promptly remitted to the 7 fund by the city.

(a-1) If a Group A member is assigned, for any period, to a 8 job-sharing program or any similar work schedule that is considered 9 by the member's department to be less than a full-time work 10 11 schedule, the member's contributions are determined by multiplying 12 the applicable contribution rate by a fraction, the numerator of which is the number of hours the member actually worked during the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ period and the denominator of which is the number of hours the 15 member would have worked during the period if the member had been working a full-time work schedule. 16

(b) Each member shall [continue to] contribute to the fund
under the applicable terms of this <u>article [section]</u> until the
member leaves active service with either department. If a member
<u>leaves active service with a department, [or until the beginning of</u>
the member's 33rd year of pension service, at which time] the member
shall cease making contributions.

(c) Each Group B member shall authorize the city to deduct
from the member's salary a percentage of the member's computation
pay. The authorization shall be in writing and filed with the
<u>executive director [administrator].</u>

(d) Subject to Subsection (d-1) of this section and except

85R30149 KFF-F

as provided by Section 4.025 of this article, for pay periods
starting on or after September 1, 2017, each [Each] Group B member
shall have <u>13.5</u> [8.5] percent of the member's computation pay
deducted from the member's wages <u>on a biweekly basis [each month,]</u>
and the contributions shall be promptly remitted to the fund by the
city.

7 (d-1) If a Group B member is assigned, for any period, to a job-sharing program or any similar work schedule that is considered 8 by the member's department to be less than a full-time work 9 schedule, the member's contributions are determined by multiplying 10 11the applicable contribution rate by a fraction, the numerator of 12 which is the number of hours the member actually worked during the period and the denominator of which is the number of hours the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ member would have worked during the period if the member had been 15 working a full-time work schedule.

(d-2) For purposes of Subsection (d) of this section,
 "computation pay" includes computation pay paid to a Group B member
 during any period the member is receiving workers' compensation.

(g) The percentage of base pay contributed by Group A
members or computation pay contributed by Group B members may not be
altered except by an <u>adjustment under Section 4.025</u> [amendment
<del>pursuant to the terms of Section 4.02</del>] of this article.

(i) Member contributions under this article or any payments
a member is entitled to make under this article to receive
additional pension service may be picked up by the city under the
terms of an appropriate resolution of the city council.

27 SECTION 1.15. Section 4.04, Article 6243a-1, Revised

Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (c), (d), (e),
 (f), (g), (h), (j), and (k) and adding Subsections (f-1) and (h-1)
 to read as follows:

(a) Except as provided by Subsection (d) or (e) of this 4 section, a [A] Group B member who, either voluntarily 5 or involuntarily, leaves active service is entitled to a refund from 6 the fund of the total amount of the member's Plan B and Group B 7 contributions, without interest, that were paid beginning with the 8 effective date of the member's Group B membership or membership in 9 A refund under this subsection results in <u>a total</u> Plan B. 10 11 cancellation of pension service credit and the member and any person who would otherwise take by, through, or under the member is 12 not entitled to any benefits from the pension system [an 13 appropriate reduction of pension service].  $\mathbf{14}$ 

(c) A [former] Group B member <u>who desires</u> [desiring] a
refund of the Plan B or Group B contributions <u>under Subsection (a)</u>
<u>of this section</u> [the person made to the fund] must make written

18 application for the refund with the <u>executive director</u>
19 [administrator]. In no case may any refund be made to <u>a [any</u>
20 former] Group B member before the expiration of 30 days after the
21 date the person leaves active service.

(d) Subject to Subsection (k) of this section, if a Group B member with less than five years of pension service either voluntarily or involuntarily leaves active service and fails to make written application for a refund of contributions within three years after the date <u>of</u> the notice described by Subsection (j) of this section [is] made by the board, the person forfeits the right

to withdraw any portion of the contribution, and the total amount of 1 2 Plan B and Group B contributions the person made will remain in the fund. If the Group B member described by this subsection dies after з leaving active service, the [person's heirs or, if there are no 4 heirs, the] deceased member's designee [estate] may apply for the 5 refund of the person's contributions, resulting in an appropriate 6 loss of pension service if the application is filed with the 7 executive director [administrator] within three years after the 8 date <u>of</u> the notice described by Subsection (j) of 9 section [is] this

10 made by the board. Subject to Subsection (k) of this section, if a
11 Group B member's <u>designee</u> [heirs or estate] fails to apply for a

12 refund of the Group B member's contributions within the three-year 13 period described by this subsection, the <u>designee forfeits</u> [heirs 14 and the estate forfeit] any right to the contributions, and the 15 total amount of the Plan B and Group B contributions made by the 16 Group B member will remain in the fund.

17 (e) Subject to Subsection (k) of this section, if a Group B 18 member with five or more years of pension service either 19 voluntarily or involuntarily leaves active service and fails to 20 make written application for a refund of the person's Plan B and Group B contributions within three years after the date of the 21 22 notice described by Subsection (j) of this section [is] made by the 23 board, the person forfeits the right to withdraw any portion of the contributions, and the total amount of the contributions will 24 remain in the fund. A Group B member described by this subsection 25 may, however, apply for a Group B retirement pension [benefits] 26

# 27 under Section 6.02 of this article or, if the Group B member dies

before the member is eligible to apply for <u>a</u>\_Group B <u>retirement</u> 1 2 pension, the member's qualified survivors [benefits, the person's heirs or, if there are no heirs, the deceased member's estate] may З apply for Group B death benefits under Sections 6.06, 6.061, 6.062, 4 and 6.063 of this article. If the Group B member dies before the 5 member is eligible to apply for a Group B retirement pension and the 6 7 member has no qualified survivors, the Group B member's designee [in accordance with the provisions of this article, or the heirs or 8 9 the estate] may apply for a refund of the Group B member's Plan B and Group B contributions, resulting in <u>a total cancellation</u> [an 10 11appropriate loss] of pension service. Subject to Subsection (k) of 12 this section, if a Group B member's <u>designee</u> [heirs <del>or estate</del>] fails

13 to apply for a refund of the Group B and Plan B member's 14 contributions within the three-year period described by this 15 subsection, the <u>designee forfeits</u> [heirs <del>and the estate forfeit</del>]

any right to the contributions, and the total amount of the Plan Band Group B contributions made by the Group B member will remain inthe fund.

19 (f) <u>Subject to Subsections (g) and (h) of this section, [</u>If] 20 a Group B member, other than a Group B member who elects or has 21 elected to receive a Group A benefit or a benefit determined under 22 the old plan or Plan A, <u>who</u> [with five or more years of pension

23 service] either voluntarily or involuntarily leaves active service
24 with five or more years of pension service [, the person] is
25 entitled to:

26

(1) subject to Subsection (f-1) of this section, have

27 the total amount of the person's Plan B and Group B contributions to

1 the fund refunded in accordance with Subsection (a) of this
2 section, which results in a loss of all of the person's accrued
3 pension service; or

4 (2) <u>if the Group B member first entered active service</u> 5 <u>before January 1, 1999, elect to take a refund of less than the</u> 6 total amount of the person's Plan B and Group B contributions while 7 leaving a sufficient amount to retain pension service amounting to 8 five or more years.

9 <u>(f-1)</u> A Group B member who elects to receive a refund under 10 Subsection (f)(1) of this section and any person who would 11 otherwise take by, through, or under the member is not entitled to 12 any benefits from the pension system.

(g) If a Group B member elects a refund of a portion of the person's contributions under Subsection (f)(2) of this section, the amount of the refund shall equal the total amount of the person's Plan B and Group B annual contributions, without interest, for each full year of pension service <u>canceled</u> [cancelled], computed based on the earliest contributions made.

(h) A [former] Group B member who <u>first entered active</u>
service on or after January 1, 1999, is entitled to have the total
amount of the person's Group B contributions refunded under
Subsection (a) of this section in accordance with Subsection (f)(1)
of this section, but may not receive a refund of less than the total
amount in accordance with Subsection (f)(2) of this section.

25 (h-1) A Group B member who leaves active service and later 26 returns to active service is permitted to repay to the fund any 27 previously withdrawn employee contributions and receive pension

service in accordance with Section 5.07(d) of this article as a 1 2 Group B member to the extent that [if,] before again leaving active service, the Group B member repays [completely] to the fund the З previously withdrawn contributions with interest, calculated at 4 the interest rate from time to time used in the pension system's 5 actuarial rate of return assumptions, compounded annually, on the 6 7 previously withdrawn contributions [for the period from the date the contributions were withdrawn until the date the principal and 8 9 accrued interest are repaid in full].

(j) On the <u>58th [50th]</u> anniversary of the birth of a Group B 10 member described by Subsection (d) or (e) of this section, or on the 11 board's receipt of notice of the death of the Group B member, the 12 board shall, by registered or certified mail, return receipt 13 requested, attempt to notify the Group B member or designee [the  $\mathbf{14}$ member's heirs or estate], as applicable, of the status of the 15 person's [their] entitlement to a refund of contributions from the 16 fund. 17

18 (k) A Group B member or designee described by Subsection (d) 19 or (e) of this section [or the heirs or estate of the Group B member] shall have the person's [their] right, title, interest, or claim to 20 21 a refund of the Group B member's contributions reinstated only on the board's grant of their written request for a reinstatement and 22 23 The board's decision shall be based on a uniform and refund. 24 nondiscriminatory basis [policy that it shall, from time to time, 25 adopt].

26 SECTION 1.16. Section 4.06(c), Article 6243a-1, Revised
27 Statutes, is amended to read as follows:

1 (c) The authority of the board to make a custody account or 2 master trust agreement is supplementary to its authority to make an 3 investment management contract. Allocation of assets to a custody 4 account or master trust shall be coordinated by the <u>executive</u> 5 <u>director [administrator]</u>, as authorized by the board, and the bank 6 designated as custodian or master trustee for the assets.

SECTION 1.17. Section 4.07, Article 6243a-1, Revised
Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (d), and (g) and
adding Subsection (h) to read as follows:

10 (a) <u>Subject to Section 4.071 of this article, if [If]</u> the 11 board determines that there is in the fund a surplus exceeding a 12 reasonably safe amount to take care of current demands on the 13 pension system, the board may invest or direct the investment of the 14 surplus for the sole benefit of the pension system.

(d) The board also has the authority to contract for
professional investment management services. Any contract that the
board makes with an investment manager shall set forth <u>the board's</u>
<u>investment</u> policies guidelines [of the board for the use of and

19 standard rating services and shall include specific criteria for 20 determining the quality of investments]. A professional investment 21 management service shall receive such compensation as may be 22 determined by the board in accordance with Section 4.01 of this 23 article.

#### 24 (g) <u>A</u> [No investment manager, other than a] bank or trust

25 <u>company</u> that has <u>custody and trustee powers and</u> a contract with the 26 board to provide assistance in making <del>investments</del>[,] shall be the

# 27 custodian or master trustee of any of the securities or other assets

of the fund. Pursuant to Section 4.06 of this article, the board 1 2 may designate a bank to serve as custodian or master trustee, or subcustodian or submaster trustee, to perform the customary duty of З safekeeping as well as duties incident to the execution of 4 transactions. As the demands of the pension system require, the 5 board shall withdraw from the custodian or master trustee money 6 previously considered surplus in excess of current cash and 7 proceeds from the sale of investments. The money may without 8 distinction be used for the payment of benefits pursuant to each of 9 the plans within the pension system and for other uses authorized by 10 this article and approved by the board. 11

12 (h) The board through policy shall establish an investment advisory committee composed of trustees and outside investment 13  $\mathbf{14}$ professionals to review investment related matters as prescribed by the board and make recommendations to the board. A majority of the 15 members of the committee established under this subsection must be 16 outside investment professionals. 17SECTION 1.18. Part 4, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is  $\mathbf{18}$ amended by adding Section 4.071 to read as follows: 19 Sec. 4.071. BOARD APPROVAL OF CERTAIN ALTERNATIVE 20 21 INVESTMENTS. (a) The executive director, an investment manager, a

22 provider of professional investment management services or 23 professional advisory services, or any other person delegated 24 authority to invest or reinvest pension system assets under this 25 article may not invest pension system assets in a single 26 alternative investment unless the board votes to approve the 27 investment by a two-thirds vote of all the trustees.

85R30149 KFF-F

1 (b) The board may adopt rules necessary to implement this 2 section. SECTION 1.19. Section 4.08, Article 6243a-1, Revised 3 Statutes, is amended by adding Subsection (c) to read as follows: 4 5 (c) On written request by the city, the executive director shall make available to the city's actuary or auditor the 6 information and documents provided to or used by the pension 7 system's actuary or auditor in conducting an actuarial valuation 8 9 under this article or preparing any other document prepared under this article. 10 SECTION 1.20. Section 4.09, 11 Article 6243a-1, Revised 12 Statutes, is amended to read as follows: Sec. 4.09. REWARDS, DONATIONS, AND CONTRIBUTIONS. 13 Any reward, donation, or contribution given to any member as payment or  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 gratuity for service performed in the line of duty shall be turned 16 over to the chief of the member's department, who shall, in turn, forward the reward, donation, or contribution to the executive 17 18director [administrator] of the pension system for deposit in the 19 fund. SECTION 1.21. Section 5.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised 20 21 Statutes, is amended to read as follows: 22 Sec. 5.01. MEMBERSHIP IN COMBINED PENSION PLAN. (a) Except 23 as provided by Subsection (a-1) of this section, the [The] membership of the combined pension plan is composed of the 24 25 following persons: 26 (1) Group A members: 27 (A) police officers or fire fighters who are on

85R30149 KFF-F

active service and who as of February 28, 1973, had filed a written
 statement with the pension system of their desire to participate in

3 either the old plan or Plan A;

(B) police officers and fire fighters who are on
active service and [,] who were employed and receiving compensation
from the city as a police officer or a fire fighter before March 1,
1973, and who made contributions to either the old plan or Plan A
attributable to any period of employment before March 1, 1973; and

9 (C) except as provided by Subsection (b) of this 10 section, persons who elect to become Group A members under that 11 subsection; and

12 (2) Group B members:

(A) police officers and fire fighters who are on
active service and who [,] were formerly members of either the old
plan or Plan A[,] and who, as of April 30, 1973, had filed a written
statement with the pension system of their desire to participate in
Plan B;

(B) police officers and fire fighters who are on
active service and who on or after March 1, 1973, and before January
1, 1993, became members of Plan B;

21 (C) as a condition of employment, any police
22 <u>officer [office]</u> or fire fighter who is initially employed as a
23 police officer or a fire fighter by the city on or after January 1,
24 1993;

25 (D) as a condition of return to active service 26 and except as provided by Subsection (b) of this section, former 27 members of the old plan or Plan A who left active service before

85R30149 KFF-F

1 March 1, 1973;

2

(E) as a condition of return to active service

and except as provided by Subsection (c) of this section, former
Group B members <u>who are no longer on active service</u>, whether or not
the persons were ever a member of the old plan, Plan A, or the
combined pension plan;

7 (F) Group A members who are on active service and
8 meet the requirements and make an election under Subsection (d) of
9 this section; and

10 (G) persons who are on active service and make an11 election under Subsection (e) of this section.

12 <u>(a-1) Group A or Group B members do not include any employee</u> 13 of the city who is required by ordinance or who elects, in 14 accordance with an ordinance, to participate in an alternative 15 <u>benefit plan established under Section 3.01(j-1)(2) of this article</u> 16 <u>based on an evaluation under Section 3.01(j-5)(2) of this article</u>.

(b) A person who has received an old plan, Plan A, or 17 combined pension plan retirement or disability pension on or after 18 March 1, 1973, may, if the person returns to active service, elect 19 20 to participate as a Group A or Group B member by filing a written 21 application for membership with the executive director 22 [administrator] not later than 60 days after the date of return to [As a condition of either Group A or Group B 23 active service. membership, the board may require the person to undergo a physical 24 25 examination and be certified by the health director as being capable of performing the duties to which the person will be 26 27 assigned.] If the person described by this subsection does not **Commented [MK7]:** Please add language to state that the city can adopt an ordinance to create an alternative benefit plan only if the funding or amortization period is in compliance with the requirements of Texas Government Code, Chapter 802, Subchapter C as determined by the pension system's actuary and as reviewed by the State Pension Review Board.

**Commented [JM8R7]:** The language should also contemplate that compliance is tested after giving effect to the new ordinance plan, not before.

Formatted: Highlight

elect to become a Group A or Group B member, the person shall on
 leaving active service receive a retirement pension in an amount
 that is unadjusted for the period of return to active service if the
 person meets all of the requirements of Group A membership.

5 (c) A Group B pensioner who was never a member of the old plan, Plan A, or the combined pension plan before January 1, 1993, 6 7 may, if the person returns to active service, elect to become a Group B member by filing a written application for membership with 8 9 the executive director [administrator] not later than 60 days after the date of return to active service. [As a condition of Group B 10 11 membership, the board may require the pensioner to undergo a 12 physical examination and be certified by the health director as being capable of performing the duties to which the person will be 13  $\mathbf{14}$ assigned.] If the person described by this subsection does not elect to again become a Group B member, on leaving active service, 15 if the person meets all applicable requirements of this article, 16 the person shall receive benefits in an amount equal to the amount 17the person was receiving as of the day before the day the person 18 19 returned to active service, and the person's base pension shall be the same as the base pension originally computed before the return 20 21 to active service.

(d) A person who is on active service and is a Group A member may, before the person participates in DROP, irrevocably elect to become a Group B member by filing a written application with the <u>executive director [administrator]</u>. On and after the filing of the application, the Group A member shall make contributions to the fund at the rate applicable to Group B members. However, the

contributions do not, by themselves, <u>establish [constitute]</u> Group B
 membership. Group B membership is contingent on the satisfaction
 of the following conditions:

(1) the [The] person must, before the person elects to 4 5 participate in DROP, pay an amount to the fund equal to the difference between the contributions the person would have made to 6 7 the fund had the person been a Group B member for the entire period the person could otherwise have been a Group B member before making 8 application for membership and the contributions the person 9 actually made during that period, plus interest calculated in 10 11 accordance with procedures adopted by the board from time to time; 12 <u>a</u>nd[.]

(2) <u>the [The]</u> payments described by this subsection
must be completed before <u>the earlier of</u> the date on which the person
<u>begins participation in DROP or</u> leaves active service in accordance
with procedures adopted by the board from time to time.

(d-1) If the fund does not receive payment <u>under Subsection</u> 17(d)(1) of this section by the [that] date prescribed by Subsection 1819 (d)(2) of this section, all payments made under Subsection (d)(1) of this section [of this type], as well as those contribution 20 21 amounts paid by the person after the person's application for Group B membership that are in excess of the Group A member contribution 22 rate, shall be returned without accrued interest to the person, or 23 in the event of the person's death to the person's designee 24 25 [surviving spouse, children, or estate], as applicable.

26 (e) A person who is on active service and has never been a27 member of any plan within the pension system may elect to become a

85R30149 KFF-F

Group B member on a prospective basis by filing a written
 application for membership with the <u>executive director</u>
 fadministrator].

4 SECTION 1.22. Sections 5.02(a), (d), (e), (h), and (i),
5 Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows:

6 (a) The effective date of Group B membership for <u>a person</u>
7 who becomes a Group B member under [persons described by] Section
8 5.01(a)(2)(A) or (B) of this article is <u>the date the Group B member</u>
9 <u>first became a member of Plan B [January 1, 1993]</u>.

10(d) The effective date of Group B membership for a person11[former Group B member] who again becomes a Group B member and is12described by Section 5.01(a)(2)(E) of this article is the person's13original effective date of Group B membership, adjusted for any14period for which [that] the person was not on service or [, active

if the person] has [not] withdrawn <u>some, but not all</u>, contributions
to the fund pursuant to Section 4.04 of this article. If, however,
the <u>person withdraws</u> [former Group B member has withdrawn] all

18 contributions to the fund in accordance with Section 4.04 of this 19 article, and the person does not replace the previously withdrawn 20 contributions together with interest as provided by Section 21 <u>4.04(h-1)</u> [4.04(h)] of this article, the effective date of the 22 person's membership is the date of return to active service.

(e) The effective date of membership for a person who
becomes a Group B member pursuant to Section 5.01(b) of this article
is the date <u>on which</u> written application for <u>the</u> membership is filed
with the <u>executive director [administrator]</u>. The effective date of

27 membership for a person who becomes a Group A member pursuant to

85R30149 KFF-F

Section 5.01(b) of this article is the person's original effective
 date of membership in the old plan, Plan A, or the combined pension
 plan, whichever is applicable.

(h) A person described by Subsection (a), (c), (d), (e), 4 (f), or (g) of this section shall be given full pension service for 5 the time the person was a contributing member of the old plan, Plan 6 7 A, the combined pension plan, and Plan B, and the pension service shall be counted as if it had been earned while a Group B member. 8 Neither the length of time persons described by Subsection (a), 9 (c), (d), (e), (f), or (g) of this section received a retirement or 10 11 disability pension, whether under the old plan, Plan A, the combined pension plan or Plan B, nor the amount of any benefits paid 12 to the person shall have any effect on the pension service earned by 13 the person. No pension service may be earned while on service  $\mathbf{14}$ retirement or disability retirement, or when the person was not on 15 active service. Except as provided by Sections <u>5.08</u>[5.02] and 5.09 16 of this article, a person described by Subsection (a), (c), (d), 17(e), (f), or (g) of this section may not be allowed to contribute to 18 19 the fund in order to receive pension service for the time the person was not on active service, regardless of whether the person was 20 21 actually receiving a pension.

(i) The effective date of Group B membership for a person who becomes a Group B member pursuant to Section 5.01(e) of this article is the date on which written application for Group B membership is filed with the <u>executive director [administrator]</u>.

26 SECTION 1.23. Section 5.03, Article 6243a-1, Revised 27 Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (c) and (d) and adding

85R30149 KFF-F

1 Subsection (c-1) to read as follows:

2 (c) A Group B member who is on active service and [or former Group B member who also] was a former contributing member of either з the old plan or Plan A may elect, when applying for either a 4 retirement or disability pension if applicable, to terminate 5 membership and receive a Group A retirement or disability pension 6 under the applicable provisions of this article, if the Group B 7 member's application for retirement or disability pension is 8 9 granted by the board.

10 (c-1) A Group B member who is not on active service and was a 11 former contributing member of either the old plan or Plan A may 12 elect, when applying for a retirement pension, to terminate 13 membership and receive a Group A retirement pension under the 14 applicable provisions of this article, if the Group B member's 15 application for retirement pension is granted by the board.

(d) If a Group B member [or former Group B member] described 16 by Subsection (c) or (c-1) of this section has elected and been 17granted a Group A retirement or disability pension under the 1819 applicable provisions of this article, the person is entitled to a reimbursement from the fund. The reimbursement shall be equal to 20 21 that portion of the person's contributions to the fund, without interest, from the person's effective date of Group B membership 22 until the time the person left active service[,] that is in excess 23 24 of the total amount the person would have contributed as a Group A 25 member or as a member of the old plan or Plan A for the same period. A Group B member [or former Group B member] desiring a refund of 26 27 excess contributions must make written application for the refund

with the executive director [administrator] within three years 1 2 after the date the person's Group A retirement or disability pension, whichever is applicable, begins, otherwise, the person З will [or] lose all right, title, interest, or claim to the refund 4 until such time as the board grants the refund in response to the 5 person's written request. The refund shall be made as soon as 6 7 practicable after written application is filed with the executive director [administrator]. 8

9 SECTION 1.24. Section 5.04, Article 6243a-1, Revised 10 Statutes, is amended to read as follows:

11 Sec. 5.04. GROUP B MEMBERSHIP MAY BE DECLARED INACTIVE. (a) 12 Except as provided by Subsection (d)(1) of this section, if [If] a 13 Group B member with less than five years of pension service either 14 voluntarily or involuntarily leaves active service, the person's 15 Group B membership remains active as long as the person has not 16 withdrawn the person's contributions pursuant to Section 4.04 of 17 this article.

(b) Except as provided by Subsection (d)(2) of this section,
if [If] a Group B member with five or more years of pension service
either voluntarily or involuntarily leaves active service, the
person's Group B membership remains active as long as the person has
not withdrawn the person's entire contributions pursuant to Section
4.04 of this article.

(c) Except as provided by Subsection (d)(3) of this section,
<u>if [</u>If] the board receives valid information that a Group B primary
party has died, <u>f</u>leaving one or more heirs, ] the board shall, by
registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, attempt to

1 notify<u>:</u>

| 2  | (1) the <u>qualified survivors</u> [heirs] of <u>the primary</u>         |
|----|--|
| 3  | party of the procedures for applying and qualifying for death            |
| 4  | [survivor] benefits <u>under Section 6.06, 6.061, 6.062, or 6.063 of</u> |
| 5  | this article; or   |
| 6  | (2) if the primary party does not have any qualified                     |
| 7  | survivors, the primary party's designee of the procedures for            |
| 8  | applying for [or] a refund of the [Group B] primary party's              |
| 9  | contributions, if applicable, in accordance with Section 4.04 of         |
| 10 | this article.  |
| 11 | (d)(1) Subject to the provisions of Subdivision (5)(A) of                |
| 12 | this subsection, the membership of a Group B member described by         |
| 13 | Subsection (a) of this section shall be declared inactive and all of     |
| 14 | the person's accrued pension service voided if the person does not       |
| 15 | return to active service within three years after the date of            |
| 16 | [receiving] the notice described by Subdivision (4) of this              |
| 17 | subsection.  |
| 18 | (2) Subject to the provisions of Subdivision (5)(B) of                   |
| 19 | this subsection, the membership of a Group B member described by         |
| 20 | Subsection (b) of this section shall be declared inactive and all of     |
| 21 | the person's accrued pension service voided if the person does not       |
| 22 | file an application for a Group B retirement pension with the board      |
| 23 | within three years after <u>the date of</u> [receiving] the notice       |
| 24 | described by Subdivision (4) of this subsection.                         |
| 25 | (3) Subject to the provisions of Subdivision (5)(C) of                   |
| 26 | this subsection, if a primary party described by Subsection (c) of       |
| 27 | this section:  |
|    | 85R30149 KFF-F 61  |

1 (A) does not have any qualified survivors, the 2 designee has {, the heirs or estate of a deceased primary party described by Subsection (c) of this section have] no right, title, З interest, or claim for [benefits or] a refund of the primary party's 4 5 contributions to the fund[,] if the designee does not file an application for the primary party's contributions within three 6 years after the date of the notice described in Subsection (c) of 7 this section; or 8 9 (B) has qualified survivors, the qualified 10 survivors have no right, title, interest, or claim to [heirs or the 11estate, whichever is applicable, fails to file an application for] 12 the primary party's death benefits if the qualified survivor does not file an application for the benefits [or contributions] within 13 three years after the date of [receiving] the notice described in  $\mathbf{14}$ <u>Subsection (c)</u> [by Subdivision (4)] 15 this section [subsection].

(4) On the <u>58th [</u>50th] anniversary of the birth of a
Group B member described by Subsection (a) or (b) of this section
[or on the board's receipt of notice of the death of a primary party
described by Subsection (c) of this section], the board shall, by
registered or certified mail, return receipt requested, attempt to
notify:
(A) the [Group B] member [or the heirs or estate

of a primary party, whichever is applicable,] of the status of <u>the</u>
<u>member's [their]</u> entitlement to benefits or contributions from the
fund<u>; or</u>

26(B) if the board receives valid information that85R30149 KFF-F62

27 the member has died, the qualified survivors of the deceased person

1 or, if none exists, the designee of the deceased person.

2 (5)(A) A Group B member described by Subdivision (1) 3 of this subsection shall have the person's Group B membership and 4 pension service reinstated on the person's return to active 5 service.

6 (B) A Group B member described by Subdivision (2) 7 of this subsection shall have the person's Group B membership and 8 pension service reinstated on the person's return to active service 9 or on the grant of the person's written request to the board of the 10 person's desire to apply for a Group B [service] retirement <u>pension</u> 11 <u>under Section 6.02 of this article [benefit].</u>

12 (C) <u>A primary party's qualified survivors or</u>
 13 <u>designee, as appropriate,</u> [The heirs or estate of a primary party]

14 described by Subdivision (3) of this subsection shall have their 15 right, title, interest, or claim to the primary party's refund of 16 <u>the party's</u> contributions reinstated on the board's grant of their 17 written request [for the reinstatement and refund]. [The board's 18 decision shall be based on a uniform and nondiscriminatory policy 19 that it shall, from time to time, adopt.]

20 SECTION 1.25. Section 5.05, Article 6243a-1, Revised
21 Statutes, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 5.05. PENSION SERVICE. (a) <u>Subject to Subsection (d)</u> of this section and except as provided by Subsection (e) of this section, a [A] member shall receive pension service for the time, computed in years and fractional years for months and days, completed as a member of the combined pension plan, the old plan, Plan A, or Plan B.

64

(b) A member who elects to pay contributions for time spent on military leave, authorized <u>non-uniformed</u> leave of absence, or for an apprenticeship or probationary period, or for any other reason provided for by this article may [not] receive [any] pension service for [any <del>part of</del>] the time for which the member is contributing <u>only to the extent provided under Section 5.07(d)</u>, <u>5.08, or 5.09 of this article</u> [until the entire amount due the fund

8 for the entire period involved has been paid as if the service were9 performed as a member].

10 (c) If a member, either voluntarily or involuntarily, 11leaves active service and later returns to active service, the 12 person shall receive full pension service for the period of the person's original membership, if the person did not withdraw the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ person's contributions pursuant to Section 4.04 of this article. 15 If, however, the member had withdrawn the person's contributions and did [does] not replace the previously withdrawn contributions 16 [with interest] as required by Section 4.04 of this article, the 17 member [person] forfeits any pension service attributable to any 18 period of time for which the respective contributions were not 19 repaid [accrued while a member before the date of the person's 20

21 return to active service].

(d) If a member is assigned, for any period, to a
job-sharing program or any similar work schedule that is considered
by the member's department to be less than a full-time work
schedule, the member's pension service is determined by multiplying
the pension service that could have been earned for full-time work
during the period by a fraction, the numerator of which is the
85R30149 KFF-F

number of hours the member actually worked during the period and the 1 2 denominator of which is the number of hours the member would have worked during the period if the member had been working a full-time З work schedule. This proration may not affect the computation of  $\mathbf{4}$ pension service for a member during any period the member is on 5 6 leave: 7 (1) because of an illness or injury; or (2) receiving periodic payments of workers' 8 9 compensation. 10 (e) Notwithstanding any other provision in this section, a 11 member may not receive pension service attributable to nonqualified service to the extent the pension service would result in either 12 more than five years of permissive service attributable to 13  $\mathbf{14}$ nonqualified service being taken into account, or any permissive 15 service being taken into account before the member has completed at least five years of active service. In this subsection, 16 "permissive service" and "nonqualified service" have the meanings 17described by Section 415(n)(3) of the code. 18 SECTION 1.26. Sections 5.06, 5.07, 5.08, and 5.09, Article 19 20 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows: Sec. 5.06. VESTED RIGHTS OF GROUP B MEMBERS. (a) If a Group 21 22 B member accrues five years of pension service, whether the pension service is accrued while a Group B member or while a member of the 23 old plan, Plan B, Plan A, the combined pension plan, or a 24 25 combination of the plans, the Group B member has vested rights and 26 is eligible to apply for a retirement pension in accordance with

85R30149 KFF-F

27 Section 6.02 of this article.

(b) If a Group B member has vested rights as determined 1 2 under Subsection (a) of this section, and the Group B member either voluntarily or involuntarily leaves active service before becoming 3 eligible to receive any benefits under Section 6.02 of this 4 article, the person shall be provided with a letter approved by the 5 board and signed by the executive director [administrator] that, 6 barring unrepaid refunds, clerical error, miscalculation, or other 7 error, is incontestable and shall state: 8

9 (1) the total amount of pension service the Group B 10 member had accrued until the date the person left active service;

(2) the total amount of contributions the Group B
member made under the terms of Plan B and the combined pension plan;
and

14 (3) the monthly retirement pension due the Group B
15 member at age <u>58 [</u>50].

Sec. 5.07. PURCHASE OF PENSION SERVICE BY GROUP B MEMBERS. 16 (a) A Group B member who is on active service and has previously 17 18elected not to become a contributing member of the old plan or [and] Plan A may purchase pension service from the fund for that period 19 during which the member performed active service with either 20 department until the effective date of the member's Group B 21 22 membership. No pension service may be given to the Group B member except to the extent that [until payment is made for the [entire 23

period described by this subsection, and no] pension service in
accordance with Subsection (d) of this section [may be purchased
for any period that is of greater or lesser length].

(b) Payment for the purchase of pension service under
 85R30149 KFF-F
 67

1 <u>Subsection (a) of</u> this section shall be equal to the amount of 2 contributions the Group B member would have made to the old plan and 3 Plan A had the member been a contributing member of either of the 4 plans during the period <u>for which the pension service is being</u> 5 <u>purchased</u> [described <del>by Subsection (a) of this section</del>], plus

6 interest calculated in accordance with procedures adopted by the7 board from time to time.

(c) Subject to Subsection (d) of this section, a [A] Group B 8 9 member who is on active service may repay the fund all or a portion of the employee contributions withdrawn by an alternate payee 10 11 pursuant to the terms of a qualified domestic relations order {and 12 receive pension service as a Group B member attributable to the contributions, if the Group B member repays completely to the fund 13 14the withdrawn contributions] with interest, calculated at the 15 interest rate from time to time used in the pension system's actuarial rate of return assumptions, compounded annually, on the 16 17 contributions for the period from the date the contributions were withdrawn until the date the principal and accrued interest are 18 repaid, and receive pension service as a Group B member, in 19 20 accordance with Subsection (d) of this section, for the period for 21 which the contributions and interest were paid [in full].

(d) [No pension service may be given to a Group B member under Subsection (b) or (c) of this section until the entire amount described by Subsection (b) or (c) has been paid to the fund.] If payment of the entire amount <u>of pension service a member is entitled</u> to under Subsection (a) or (c) of this section or under Section <u>4.04(h-1) of this article is not completed by the earlier of the</u>

date the Group B member begins participation in DROP or the date the 1 member [is not completed by the date the Group B member] leaves 2 active service, pension service will be provided only for the З number of full years of pension service that the contributions and 4 5 interest paid under those provisions will purchase, computed based on the most recent years for which the member was entitled to 6 purchase pension service. Except for pension service that is 7 picked up by the city under the authority of Section 414(h)(2) of 8 the code, a fractional year of pension service may be purchased only 9 10 if less than a full year of pension service is available for 11 purchase. (e) The amounts paid but insufficient to purchase one or 12 13 more whole years of pension service that remain available for  $\mathbf{14}$ purchase, including any interest paid by the Group B member, must be returned to the Group B member or, if the Group B member has died, to 15 the Group B member's designee, without any accrued interest on the 16 17returned money. 18 (f) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, 19 any amounts that have been picked up and paid by the city may not be 20 paid to a member or designee, and the member shall be given credit 21 for all years, and fractions of years, of pension service that can 22 be purchased with the picked-up contributions [all partial payments 23 shall be returned to the Group B member or, if the Group B member has died, to the member's heirs or estate, whichever is applicable]. 24 25 Sec. 5.08. MEMBERS IN UNIFORMED [ARMED] SERVICES. (a) In this section, "service in the uniformed services" has the meaning 26 assigned by the federal Uniformed Services Employment and 27

Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (38 U.S.C. Section 4301 et seq.), as 2 <u>amended.</u> (a-1) A member who is reemployed by the city after an З 4 absence due to service in the uniformed services shall receive contributions, benefits, and pension service that are no less 5 favorable than those required by Section 414(u) of the code in 6 7 accordance with the procedure described by Subsection (c) of this section [may receive pension service for time spent away from 8 9 either department while on active duty in any of the military 10 services of the United States, including service in any state or National Guard or any reserve component of any military service in  $\mathbf{11}$ 12 accordance with the military leave provided by this section]. 13 To the extent a provision of this section that was in (b) 14effect before November 25, 1996, would provide a member who was on 15 active service with the pension system before November 25, 1996, with greater rights, the prior provision of this section applies 16 17[Any member inducted into the armed forces as a draftee must reapply 18 for reinstatement with the member's prior department within 90 days after the date of honorable discharge or separation from military 19 20 service. On such reinstatement, the member may elect to repay the 21 member's contributions at any time under the procedure described by Subsection (h) of this section]. 22 23 (c) Payment for credit for pension service under this section [Any member enlisting in the armed forces, other than as a 24 25 reservist, whose military service between June 24, 1948, and August 1, 1961, did not exceed four years, or whose military service began 26 after August 1, 1961, and did not exceed five years if the fifth 27 85R30149 KFF-F 70

year is at the request and convenience of the federal government, 1 2 and who was honorably discharged or separated from service is guaranteed, under the provisions of coverage described by this 3 subsection, the right to restore pension service under the 4 5 procedure described by Subsection (h) of this section. The fourand five-year leaves permitted by this subsection apply to all of a 6 7 member's employment with the city. An enlistment plus any number of 8 reenlistments may not exceed the four- or five-year limitations 9 stated above. 10 f(d) Any member ordered to an initial period of active duty 11 for training in a reserve component of not less than 12 consecutive weeks is entitled to restore pension service for the period absent 12 from the member's department, if the member returns to the member's 13 department within 31 days after the date of honorable discharge or  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 separation from duty in the reserve unit. 16 [(e) Any member serving in a reserve component, voluntarily or involuntarily, may remain on military leave for four years, 17 18which may be extended for periods when the President of the United 19 States calls the reserve unit into active duty. The service 20 extension for members joining a reserve unit voluntarily is 21 available only when the additional service is at the request and for 22 the convenience of the federal government. Any member returning to 23 the member's department under this provision must report back to work within the time specified to the member by the department, 24 25 giving due regard for travel time and hospitalization, if required. 26 Any inquiry into the validity of orders extending terms of 27 reservist active duty for training will be referred to the

1 Department of Labor's Office of Veterans' Employment and Training. 2 [(f) Any member on military leave for short periods of з authorized training, such as two-week encampments, are treated as on leave with pay for up to 15 working days in any one calendar year, 4 during which time pension service automatically accrues. Leave in 5 excess of 15 days will be treated as described by Subsection (e) of 6 7 this section. 8 [(g) With the exception of those circumstances described by

9 Subsection (f) of this section, the city is not required to match
10 contributions made by members under the terms of this section.

11 [(h) Repayment] shall be made in accordance with Section 12 5.07 of this article and a [the procedure set forth in any] uniform 13 and nondiscriminatory [military leave and payment] procedure 14 adopted by the board [and in effect from time to time].

15 Sec. 5.09. <u>NON-UNIFORMED</u> [NONMILITARY] LEAVE OF ABSENCE. 16 (a) An <u>"authorized non-uniformed</u> leave of absence<u>"</u> means any leave 17 of absence that meets <u>one of</u> the following <u>requirements</u> 18 [conditions]:

19 (1) the leave of absence <u>was unpaid and granted by the</u>
20 <u>member's department in accordance with the federal Family and</u>
21 <u>Medical Leave Act of 1993 (29 U.S.C. Section 2601 et seq.); or</u>

22 (2) the leave of absence was unpaid and was [must be]
23 an official leave authorized <u>and certified</u> by the chief of <u>the</u>
24 <u>member's [either]</u> department <u>as being beneficial to[; and</u>

25 [(2) the leave of absence must be for the purpose of
26 benefitting] the department.

27 (b)

85R30149 KFF-F

71

Subject to the requirements of this section and any

1 procedures adopted by the board, a [A] member may receive pension
2 service for time spent away from the member's [either] department
3 on an authorized non-uniformed [nonmilitary] leave of absence. To
4 receive pension service under this section [for a nonmilitary leave
5 of absence, the following conditions must be met:
6 [(1) before the date the member's leave of absence is to
7 begin], the member must file with the executive director

8 [administrator] a written application to pay to the fund both:
9 (1) the member contributions the member would have
10 made to the fund had the member remained on active service and had
11 there been no change in the member's position or hours of work
12 during the period of the authorized non-uniformed leave of absence;
13 and
14 (2) the contributions the city would have made to the

15 <u>fund on the member's behalf</u> any contributions that will accrue 16 during the member's leave as set forth in Subdivisions (2) and (3) 17 of this subsection;

18 [(2) the member must agree to pay into the fund the 19 amount the member would have contributed had the member remained on 20 active service, the amount to be based on the computation pay the 21 member would have normally received had there been no change in the 22 member's position during the period of leave;

23 [(3) the member must agree to pay into the fund an 24 amount equal to the amount the city would have contributed computed 25 on the basis of total wages and salary the member would normally 26 have received] had the member remained on active service and had 27 there been no change in the member's position <u>or hours of work</u>

2 (b-1) Contributions made under Subsection (b)(2) of this section may not be refunded to the member. 3 (b-2) The written application described by Subsection (b) 4 of this section must be filed before the member's authorized 5 non-uniformed leave of absence begins, unless the pension system 6 determines that it would not be reasonable to expect the member to 7 file the application before the authorized non-uniformed leave of 8 9 absence begins, in which case the application must be filed as soon as circumstances permit, as determined by the pension system. 10 11 [leave, the payment to represent the total amount that would have been contributed by the city on the member's behalf had the member 12 remained on active service and paid in addition to the amount the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ member must contribute as set forth in Subdivision (2) of this 15 subsection;] (b-3) To receive pension service under this section, the 16 following additional conditions must also be met: 17 (1) [(4)] if the <u>member's contribution rate</u>, the  $\mathbf{18}$ 19 city's contribution rate, or both the member's and city's 20 contribution rates change before the end of the member's authorized non-uniformed leave of absence [changes as provided by Section 4.02 21 22 of this article], the percentage [of total wages and salary] required to be paid by the member also changes, so that the amount 23 paid by the member in accordance with this section always equals the 24 25 amount that would have been contributed by the member, and by the 26 city on the member's behalf had the member remained on active 27 service[, and in no event is the city required to pay into the fund

during the period of the authorized non-uniformed leave of absence.

85R30149 KFF-F

1 any contributions that would have been made on behalf of a member

2 had the member remained on active service during the period of an
3 authorized leave of absence];

4 <u>(2) [(5)]</u> payment of contributions as set forth in 5 <u>Subsection (b) of this section</u> [Subdivisions (3) and (4) of this

6 subsection] shall begin coincident with the beginning of the 7 applicable <u>authorized non-uniformed</u> leave of absence and shall be 8 made monthly to the <u>executive director</u> [administrator] for deposit 9 in the fund, unless the board authorizes the deferment of the 10 payments, in which case the payments must include interest 11 <u>calculated in accordance with Subsection (b-4) of this section</u> 12 [until the member has returned to active service];

(3) no pension service will be granted to the member
until the member returns to active service, and if the member does
not return to active service, the contributions paid, including any
interest paid, will be returned to the member except as provided by
Subsection (c) of this section;

(4) if the board authorizes the deferment of the 18 payments under Subdivision (2) of this subsection, the payment must 19 [may] be made either by authorizing the deduction of pro rata 20 portions of the total amount due from the member's salary over a 21 one-year period, or by cash payment made to the executive director 22 [administrator] within one year after the date of the member's 23 24 return to active service, except that the board may approve a longer 25 period for making the payment if it finds that the one-year limit would work a financial hardship on the member; 26

27

(5) [(6)] the member must return to active service

1 within 90 days after the date the member's authorized <u>non-uniformed</u>
2 leave <u>of absence</u> expires, or if the member's authorized
3 <u>non-uniformed</u> leave <u>of absence</u> does not have a fixed expiration
4 date, within a reasonable time to be determined by the board, or the
5 member forfeits the right to pay for the leave time; and

6 (6) [(7)] no member may ever be allowed to pay leave of
7 absence contributions under this section for any time in excess of
8 the time actually spent on an authorized <u>non-uniformed</u> leave of
9 absence.

10 (b-4) For purposes of Subsection (b-3)(2) of this section, 11 interest is calculated from the date the member's payment was first 12 due, at the interest rate from time to time used in the pension 13 system's actuarial rate of return assumptions, compounded annually 14 until the date the principal and accrued interest are repaid in 15 full.

(c)(1) If a member of the combined pension plan is disabled
or dies while on an authorized <u>non-uniformed</u> leave of absence, the
member or the member's <u>designee is [heirs are</u> entitled to [either]]

a refund of contributions pursuant to Section 4.04 of this article
or the member or the member's qualified survivors are entitled to
benefits under the provisions of this article, to the extent
applicable.

(2) A member who is disabled or dies while on <u>an</u>
<u>authorized non-uniformed</u> leave of absence pursuant to this section
may receive no pension service for any portion of the period of the
leave<sub>z</sub>[;] except that if the member had, before the <u>member's</u>
disability or death, paid for contributions while on <u>an authorized</u>
85R30149 KFF-F 75

1 <u>non-uniformed</u>leave of absence in accordance

## with [Subsection (a)

ef] this section, the member shall receive pension service for the
leave time actually paid for at the time of the member's disability
or death. The [, but the] member may receive no pension service for
any portion of the period of leave for which contributions were
[have] not [been] paid to the executive director [administrator]
for deposit in the fund.
SECTION 1.27. Section 6.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised

9 Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (b), (d), (e),
10 (f), (g), and (h) and adding Subsections (a-1) and (a-2) to read as
11 follows:

(a) A Group A member [or former Group A member] must have 20
years of pension service to be eligible for a Group A retirement
pension under this section. A member's <u>benefit election</u>
[application] under this section, once <u>approved</u> [made], is
irrevocable.

<u>(a-1)</u> If a Group A pensioner returns to active service as a
police officer or fire fighter with the city, the person's Group A
retirement pension ceases until [the time] that [the] person again
leaves active service with the city.

21 (a-2) If a Group A pensioner resumes employment with the
22 city in a capacity other than as a police officer or fire fighter,
23 the pensioner's Group A retirement pension continues during the
24 period of employment, except the pensioner may not accrue
25 additional credit for pension service during this period.
26 Additional credit for pension service does not accrue during any

## 27 period in which a Group A pensioner becomes employed by the city

1 <u>unless the additional credit is attributable to active service as a</u>

2 police officer or fire fighter with the city.

3 (b) At age 50 a Group A member [or former Group A member] is 4 eligible to begin drawing a monthly Group A retirement pension. A 5 monthly Group A retirement pension equals 50 percent of the base pay 6 per month, plus 50 percent of any longevity pay the Group A member 7 was receiving at the time the member left active service. Although 8 the number of years used in the computation of longevity pay remains 9 fixed at the <u>earlier of the</u> time Group A member [or former Group A

10 member] leaves active service <u>or begins participation in D</u>ROP, the 11 monthly rate of longevity pay used in this computation is subject to 12 change in the event of an amendment to the state law governing 13 longevity pay. The monthly Group A retirement pension benefits of 14 Group A pensioners shall be adjusted from time to time in a like 15 manner.

16 (d) The element of annual retirement pension computed under
17 Subsection (c)(1) of this section is subject to the following
18 limitations:

19 (1) it shall be prorated for the year in which the20 pensioner begins receiving a retirement pension;

(2) it shall be payable only to those Group A
pensioners who, as [a] Group A members [member] on active service.

received city service incentive pay and who receive a monthly Group
A retirement pension as determined under Subsection (b) of this
section on the last day of September of each year; and

26 (3) it shall be paid to Group A pensioners as long as

27 the city continues to pay city service incentive pay to Group A

1 members on active service.

2 (4) Notwithstanding Subsections (b) and (c) of this section, a Group A member with a minimum of 20 years of pension з service may apply for an actuarially reduced retirement pension to 4 begin no earlier than when the member attains age 45 but before the 5 member attains age 50. The Group A member for a former Group A 6 member] who has made an application may receive a retirement 7 pension calculated under Subsections (b) and (c) of this section 8 reduced by two-thirds of one percent per month for each whole 9 calendar month the benefit is payable before the month in which the 10 11 Group A member [or former Group A member] attains age 50.

(e) At age 55 a Group A member [or former Group A member] is
eligible to begin drawing a monthly retirement pension computed as
follows:

15 (1)(A) at the rate of three percent of base pay for 16 each year, prorated for fractional years, of pension service, with 17 a maximum of 32 years of pension service, or 96 percent of base pay; 18 or

(B) if the Group A member [or former Group A
member] had 34 or more years of pension service as of April 30,
1990, then the member's retirement pension is calculated at the
rate calculated under the terms of the combined pension plan in
effect on April 30, 1990, if the resulting amount would be greater
than the amount calculated under Paragraph (A) of this subdivision;
plus

26 (2) one-half of the longevity pay the Group A member
27 [or former Group A member] was receiving at the time the person left

1 active service; plus

2 (3) 1/24th, without subsequent adjustment, of the 3 annualized amount of the city service incentive pay the Group A 4 member [or former Group A member] received at the time the person 5 left active service.

(f) [Notwithstanding Subsection (e) of this section, Group 6 7 A pensioners payments under Subsection (e)(3) of this section are contingent on the city 's continuing payment of city service 8 9 incentive pay to Group A members on active service.] For purposes of Subsection (e) of this section, base pay and longevity pay are 10 11 the amounts in effect on the earlier of the date the member begins participation in DROP or the date benefits are to begin, without 12 subsequent adjustment. 13

(g) Notwithstanding Subsection (e) of this section, a Group  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 A member [or former Group A member] with 20 or more years of pension service may apply for an actuarially reduced Group A retirement 16 pension beginning on or after the date the Group A member for former 1718 Group A member] attains age 50 but before the person attains age 55. 19 The Group A member [or former Group A member] may receive a retirement pension calculated under Subsection (e) of this section 20 reduced by two-thirds of one percent per month for each whole 21 22 calendar month the benefit is payable before the month in which the 23 Group A member [or former Group A member] attains age 55.

24 (h) Entitlement to the Group A retirement pension described25 by this section is subject to the following conditions:

26 (1) <u>a</u> written application must be filed with the
 27 <u>executive director [administrator];</u>

85R30149 KFF-F

1 (2) the grant of a Group A retirement pension by the 2 board must be made at a meeting of the board held during the month 3 the [Group A] retirement pension is to become effective, or as soon 4 after that as <u>administratively</u> possible; and

5 (3) the Group A member must no longer be on active6 service.

7 SECTION 1.28. Section 6.02, Article 6243a-1, Revised
8 Statutes, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6.02. GROUP B RETIREMENT PENSION. (a) If a [A] Group B 9 member [or former Group B member who] has accrued five or more years 10 11 of pension service, is no longer on active service with the 12 department, has not withdrawn the member's contributions, and otherwise meets the age and pension service requirements under the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ applicable provision of this section, the member may apply [may make application] for a Group B retirement pension under this 15 section. A member's benefit election application under a provision 16 17of this section, once approved, is irrevocable.

(a-1) If a Group B pensioner returns to active service as a
police officer or fire fighter with the city, the person's [on
reaching 50 years of age, or for an actuarially reduced] Group B
retirement pension ceases until that person again leaves active
service with the city.

23 (a-2) If a Group B pensioner resumes employment with the
24 city in a capacity other than as a police officer or fire fighter,
25 the pensioner's Group B retirement pension continues during the
26 period of employment except the pensioner may not accrue additional
27 credit for pension service during this period. Additional credit

for pension service does not accrue during any period in which a 1 2 Group B pensioner becomes employed by the city unless the additional credit is attributable to active service as a police З 4 officer or fire fighter with the city [on reaching 45 years of age]. 5 (b) A [former] Group B member who began active service before March 1, 2011, and who has attained at least 50 years of age, 6 7 or who began active service on or after March 1, 2011, and has attained at least 58 years of age, and who otherwise meets the 8 requirements of Subsection (a) of this section may elect to receive 9 a Group B retirement pension that shall be calculated as follows: 10 11 (1) for a member who began active service before March 12 1, 2011, the member's retirement pension shall be the sum of: (A) the number of years of pension service before 13  $\mathbf{14}$ September 1, 2017, prorated for fractional years, times three 15 percent of the average computation pay determined over the 36 consecutive months of pension service in which the Group B member 16 17received the highest computation pay; plus 18 (B) the number of years of pension service on or 19 after September 1, 2017, prorated for fractional years, times the applicable percentage prescribed by Subsection (b-1) of this 20 21 section of the average computation pay determined over the 60 22 consecutive months of pension service in which the Group B member 23 received the highest computation pay; or 24 (2) for a member who began active service on or after 25 March 1, 2011, the member's retirement pension shall be the number of years of pension service, prorated for fractional years, times 26

27 2.5 percent of the average computation pay determined over the 60

| 2         | the highest computation pay.  |             |
|-----------|---|-------------|
| 3         | (b-1) For purposes of Subsection (b)(1)(B) of this section,         |             |
| 4         | the applicable percentage is based on the age of the Group B member |             |
| 5         | when the member's retirement pension begins as set forth below:     |             |
| 6         | Age of Member When Retirement Pension Begins                        | Percent     |
| 7         | 58 and older 2  | <u>2.5%</u> |
| 8         | 57 2  | 2.4%        |
| 9         | <u>56</u> <u>2</u>  | <u>2.3%</u> |
| 10        | 55 2  | 2.2%        |
| 11        | <u>54</u> <u>2</u>  | <u>2.1%</u> |
| 12        | 53 and younger 2  | 2.0%        |
| 13        | (b-2) Days during which the member earned no pension                | on service  |
| <b>14</b> | due to a termination of active service or otherwise                 | must be     |
| 15        | disregarded in determining the 36 or 60 consecutive months of       |             |
| 16        | highest computation pay under Subsection (b)(1) or (2) of this      |             |
| 17        | section, as appropriate. The pension benefit calculated under       |             |
| 18        | Subsection (b) of this section may not exceed the greater of:       |             |
| 19        | (1) 90 percent of the member's average computation pay              |             |
| 20        | determined under the applicable subsection; or                      |             |
| 21        | (2) the vested and accrued benefit of a member as                   |             |
| 22        | determined on August 31, 2017. [or Group B pensioner who            | withdrew    |
| •         |   |             |
| 23        | any of the person's Plan B or Group B contributions and who         | U           |
| 24        | becoming a Group B member does not replace such p                   | 5           |
| 25        | withdrawn contributions with interest thereon as pro                | 5           |
| 26        | Section 4.04 of this article must earn at least five                | 5           |
| 27        | pension service after the time the person returns to active service |             |
|           | 85R30149 KFF-F 82   |             |

1 consecutive months of pension service in which the member received

| 1  | to be eligible for a Group B retirement pension.]                             |
|----|---|
| 2  | (c) Except as provided by Subsection (c-2) of this section,                   |
| 3  | [Entitlement $\pm \Theta$ ] a Group B member who has either attained at least |
| 4  | 45 years of age on September 1, 2017, or who attains at least 53              |
| 5  | years of age after September 1, 2017, and who otherwise meets the             |
| 6  | requirements of Subsection (a) of this section may elect to receive           |
| 7  | an actuarially reduced Group B retirement pension calculated in               |
| 8  | accordance with Subsection (c-1) of this section:                             |
| 9  | (1) not earlier than the member's 45th or 53rd                                |
| 10 | birthday, as applicable; and  |
| 11 | (2) not later than the member's 50th or 58th birthday,                        |
| 12 | as applicable.  |
| 13 | (c-1) Except as provided by Subsection (c-2) of this section                  |
| 14 | and subject to Section 6.021 of this article, a Group B member who            |
| 15 | applies for an actuarially reduced Group B retirement pension under           |
| 16 | Subsection (c) of this section shall receive a pension calculated             |
| 17 | under Subsection (b) of this section, reduced by two-thirds of one            |
| 18 | percent per month, for each whole calendar month the benefit is               |
| 19 | payable before the month in which the member attains:                         |
| 20 | (1) for members who attained at least 45 years of age                         |
| 21 | on September 1, 2017, 50 years of age; or                                     |
| 22 | (2) for members not described by Subdivision (1) of                           |
| 23 | this subsection who attain at least 53 years of age after September           |
| 24 | <u>1, 2017, 58 years of age.</u>  |
| 25 | (c-2) If, for purposes of Subsection (c-1) of this section,                   |
| 26 | a Group B member's pension benefit calculated under Subsection (b)            |
| 27 | of this section is equal to 90 percent of the member's average                |
|    |   |

| 1                                      | computation pay, the member is entitled to a Group B retirement   |
|--|---|
| 2                                      | pension under Subsection (c) of this section at 45 or 53 years of   |
| 3                                      | age, as applicable, that is not actuarially reduced as provided   |
| 4                                      | under Subsection (c-1) of this section {retirement pension as   |
| 5                                      | described by Subsection (a) or (b) of this section is subject to the  |
| 6                                      | following conditions:   |
| 7                                      | [(1) written application must be filed with the   |
| 8                                      | administrator;  |
| 9                                      | [(2) the grant of the Group B retirement pension by the   |
| 10                                     | board must be made at a meeting of the board held during the month  |
| 11                                     | the Group B retirement pension is to become effective, or as soon   |
| 12                                     | after that as possible; and   |
| 13                                     | [(3) the Group B member may no longer be on active  |
| 14                                     | service].   |
| 15                                     | (d) Except as provided by Subsection (d-2) of this section,   |
| 16                                     | a [A] Group B member who has accrued 20 or more years of pension  |
| 17                                     |   |
|  | service and has been on active service at any time on or after  |
| 18                                     | service and has been on active service at any time on or after<br>January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension  |
|  |   |
| 18                                     | January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension  |
| 18<br>19                               | January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension<br>beginning at any time after the Group B member leaves active  |
| 18<br>19<br>20                         | January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension<br>beginning at any time after the Group B member leaves active<br>service, regardless of age. A Group B member may elect a Group B  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21                   | January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension<br>beginning at any time after the Group B member leaves active<br>service, regardless of age. A Group B member may elect a Group B<br>retirement pension under this subsection as follows:  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22             | January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension<br>beginning at any time after the Group B member leaves active<br>service, regardless of age. A Group B member may elect a Group B<br>retirement pension under this subsection as follows:<br>(1) if the member accrued 20 or more years of pension   |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23       | January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension         beginning at any time after the Group B member leaves active         service, regardless of age. A Group B member may elect a Group B         retirement pension under this subsection as follows:         (1) if the member accrued 20 or more years of pension         service on or before September 1, 2017, the member may elect a  |
| 18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23<br>24 | January 1, 1999, may elect to apply for a Group B retirement pension<br>beginning at any time after the Group B member leaves active<br>service, regardless of age. A Group B member may elect a Group B<br>retirement pension under this subsection as follows:<br>(1) if the member accrued 20 or more years of pension<br>service on or before September 1, 2017, the member may elect a<br>pension under this subsection that is computed in the same manner as |

| 1  | (b)(1)(A) of this section:   |   |
|--|--|---|
| 2  | Age of Member When Retirement Pension Begins   | Percent   |
| 3  | <u>48 and 49</u>   | <u>2.75%</u>  |
| 4  | <u>47</u>  | <u>2.5%</u>   |
| 5  | <u>46</u>  | <u>2.25%</u>  |
| 6  | 45 and younger   | <u>2%; and</u>  |
| 7  | (2) except as provided by Subse  | ection (d-2) of this  |
| 8  | section and subject to Section 6.021 of this ar  | ticle, if the member  |
| 9  | accrued 20 or more years of pension service after  | r September 1, 2017,  |
| 10   | the member may elect a pension under this subse  | ction computed in the   |
| 11   | same manner as the Group B retirement pension  | on under Subsection   |
| 12   | (b)(2) of this section except that the percenta  | age set forth below   |
| 13   | must be used instead of the 2.5 percent mult   | iplier prescribed by  |
| <b>14</b>  | Subsection (b)(2) of this section:   |   |
|  |  |   |
| 15   | Age of Member When Retirement Pension Begins   | Percent   |
| 15<br>16   | <u>Age of Member When Retirement Pension Begins</u><br><u>57</u>   | <u>Percent</u><br><u>2.4%</u>   |
|  |  |   |
| 16   | <u>57</u>  | <u>2.4%</u>   |
| 16<br>17   | <u>57</u><br><u>56</u>   | <u>2.4%</u><br><u>2.3%</u>  |
| 16<br>17<br>18   | 57<br>56<br>55   | <u>2.4%</u><br><u>2.3%</u><br><u>2.2%</u>   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19   | 57<br>56<br>55<br>54   | 2.4%         2.3%         2.2%         2.1%         2.0%  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20   | 57<br>56<br>55<br>54<br>53 and younger   | 2.4%         2.3%         2.2%         2.1%         2.0%  |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21   | 57         56         55         54         53 and younger         (d-1)         A member who elects a pension und   | 2.4%<br>2.3%<br>2.2%<br>2.1%<br>2.0%<br>der Subsection (d) of   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22   | 57         56         55         54         53 and younger         (d-1)         A member who elects a pension und         this section is not entitled to:  | 2.4%<br>2.3%<br>2.2%<br>2.1%<br>2.0%<br>der Subsection (d) of   |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21<br>22<br>23   | 57         56         55         54         53 and younger         (d-1) A member who elects a pension und         this section is not entitled to:         (1) minimum benefits under either  | 2.4%<br>2.3%<br>2.2%<br>2.1%<br>2.0%<br>der Subsection (d) of<br>er Section 6.10A or  |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>             | 57         56         55         54         53 and younger         (d-1) A member who elects a pension und         this section is not entitled to:         (1) minimum benefits under either         6.11 of this article; or   | 2.4%<br>2.3%<br>2.2%<br>2.1%<br>2.0%<br>der Subsection (d) of<br>er Section 6.10A or<br>of this section.                          |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol> | 57         56         55         54         53 and younger         (d-1) A member who elects a pension und         this section is not entitled to:         (1) minimum benefits under either         6.11 of this article; or         (2) benefits under Subsection (g) | 2.4%<br>2.3%<br>2.2%<br>2.1%<br>2.0%<br>der Subsection (d) of<br>er Section 6.10A or<br>of this section.<br>4) of this section, a |

85R30149 KFF-F

| 1  | this section is equal to 90 percent of the member's average              |
|----|--|
| 2  | computation pay, the member is entitled to a Group B retirement          |
| 3  | pension under Subsection (d) of this section that is not reduced as      |
| 4  | provided under Subsection (d)(1) or (2) of this section [retirement      |
| 5  | pension shall be computed at the rate of three percent of the            |
| 6  | average computation pay determined over the 60 consecutive months        |
| 7  | in which the Group B member received the highest computation pay,        |
| 8  | multiplied by the number of years, prorated for fractional years,        |
| 9  | of pension service to a maximum of 32 years of pension service or 96     |
| 10 | percent of the computation pay as determined under this                  |
| 11 | subsection].   |
| 12 | (e) <u>A</u> [However, $a$ ] Group B member or former Group B member     |
| 13 | with 34 or more years of pension service as of April 30, 1990, <u>is</u> |

14 <u>entitled to [shall]</u> receive the greater of a Group B retirement 15 pension calculated under the terms of Plan B as in effect on that 16 date or a Group B retirement pension calculated pursuant to 17 Subsection <u>(b) [(d)]</u> of this section.

18 [(f) A Group B member, or any former Group B member who was a Group B member as of any date after April 30, 1990, may apply for an 19 20 actuarially reduced Group B retirement pension beginning no earlier 21 than the person's 45th birthday but before the person's 50th 22 birthday. A Group B member or former Group B member who applies for 23 an actuarially reduced Group B retirement pension beginning on or 24 after the person's 45th birthday shall receive a pension calculated 25 under Subsection (d) of this section, reduced by two-thirds of one percent per month for each whole calendar month the pension would be 26 27 payable before the month in which the Group B member or former Group

**Commented [MK9]:** Add subsection d-3 to say: For purposes of Subsections (c-2) and (d-2) of this section, a Group B members pension benefit will be calculated under Subsection (b) of this section without the application of any reduction under Subsection (b-1) of this section.

## B member attains age 50.] 1

2 (g) In no event may any Group B member [or former Group B member] who was at any time a Group A member or a contributing з member of the old plan or Plan A, and who satisfied the applicable 4 age and length-of-service requirements of the applicable plan at 5 the time the person left active service, receive a retirement 6 7 pension in an amount less than the amount the person would be entitled to receive as a Group A member. 8

9 (h) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, a [A former] Group B member who was not a Group B member on or after 10 11 January 1, 1993 [May 1, 1990], shall receive a retirement pension 12 calculated under the applicable provisions of <u>Plan B [this plan]</u> as that plan existed [in effect] on the date the member terminated 13 [person left] active service.  $\mathbf{14}$ 

15 (i) Entitlement to a Group B retirement pension under Subsection (b), (c), (d), or (e) of this section is subject to the 16 17following conditions:  $\mathbf{18}$ (1) a written application must be filed with the

19 executive director; 20 (2) the grant of the Group B retirement pension by the 21 board must be made at a meeting of the board held during the month 22 the retirement pension is to become effective, or as soon after as 23 administratively possible; and 24 (3) the Group B member may no longer be on active 25 service [A former Group B member who was not a Group B member after

April 30, 1990, may request an actuarially reduced retirement 27 pension beginning no earlier than the person's 45th birthday but

85R30149 KFF-F

1 before the person's 50th birthday]. [A former Group B member 2 described by this subsection shall receive a retirement pension under the applicable provisions of Plan B as in effect on the date З the person left active service, reduced by two-thirds of one 4 percent per month for each whole calendar month the pension would be 5 payable before the month in which the former Group B member attains 6 <del>age 50.</del>1 7 8 SECTION 1.29. Part 6, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is 9 amended by adding Sections 6.021 and 6.022 to read as follows: 10 Sec. 6.021. AUTHORITY TO ADOPT ALTERNATIVE MULTIPLIERS FOR COMPUTATION OF CERTAIN GROUP B BENEFITS. (a) For purposes of 11 Section 6.02(c-1) or (d)(2) of this article, the board by rule may 12 adopt alternative multipliers, including an alternative table 13 prescribing actuarially appropriate multipliers. In adopting  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 rules under this subsection, the board shall designate the date on which the alternative multiplier shall take effect. 16 17 (b) Copies of any alternative multipliers adopted under 18this section must be maintained at the principal office of the 19 pension system and published on the pension system's publicly

20 <u>available Internet website.</u> Sec. 6.022. AUTHORITY TO REDUCE RETIREMENT 21 AGE. Notwithstanding any other law, the board may reduce the age at which 22 23 a Group B member is eligible to begin receiving a retirement pension, including an actuarially reduced retirement pension, 24 under Section 6.02 of this article if the board determines that the 25 reduction will not cause the amortization period of the unfunded 26 actuarial accrued liability of the pension system to exceed 25 27

1 years, after taking into account the impact of the reduction. A

2 board action under this section may not take effect until the State

3 <u>Pension Review Board reviews the board's determination described by</u>

## 4 this section.

5 SECTION 1.30. Section 6.03, Article 6243a-1, Revised
6 Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (d), (f), and (g)
7 and adding Subsections (k) and (l) to read as follows:

8 (a) If a member <u>who is on active service, other than a member</u> 9 <u>participating in DROP</u>, becomes disabled to the extent that the 10 member cannot perform the member's duties with the member's 11 department, the member may apply for a disability pension, <u>subject</u> 12 <u>to</u> [in\_\_accordance\_\_with] any uniform and nondiscriminatory

13 disability application <u>procedure and recall and review</u> procedure14 adopted by the board and in effect from time to time.

(d) No disability pension may be paid to a member for any
disability if the disability was a result of an intentionally
self-inflicted injury or a chronic illness resulting from an
addiction by the member through a protracted course of {noncoerced}
indulgence in alcohol, narcotics, or other substance abuse that was
not coerced.

(f) No disability pension may be paid if the chief of the member's department is able to provide the member with duties that are within the member's physical or mental capabilities, [as long as the board agrees that the duties are within the member's capabilities,] even though the duties are different from the duties the member performed before the disability.

(g) Written application for a disability pension must be

85R30149 KFF-F

1 filed with the executive director not later than the 180th day after 2 the date the member leaves active service [administrator]. The application must be accompanied by a recommendation from the health З director. This recommendation shall contain a statement indicating 4 whether the member became disabled while the member was on duty or 5 off duty and whether the disability was service-connected or was 6 7 not service-connected [nonservice-connected]. (k) For purposes of Sections 6.04 and 6.05 of this article 8 and this section: 9 10 (1) longevity pay and incentive pay are the amounts in 11 effect on the date the benefits are to begin, without subsequent 12 adjustment; and 13 (2) except as provided by Section 6.05(b-1) of this  $\mathbf{14}$ article, base pay is the amount in effect on the date benefits are 15 to begin, without subsequent adjustment. (1) Notwithstanding any other law, Subchapter B, Chapter 16 17607, Government Code, applies to all members without regard to the 18employing department or job assignment. 19 SECTION 1.31. Part 6, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is amended by adding Section 6.035 to read as follows: 20 Sec. 6.035. DISABILITY BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN PERSONS IN 21 UNIFORMED SERVICES. (a) In this section, "uniformed services" has 22 the meaning assigned by the federal Uniformed Services Employment 23 and Reemployment Rights Act of 1994 (38 U.S.C. Section 4301 et 24 25 seq.). 26 (b) This section applies to a person who was released from 27 the uniformed services after December 17, 2001, under conditions

2 414(u) of the code if the person could have returned to active service. З 4 (c) If a person subject to this section was unable to return to active service by reason of disability incurred while on a leave 5 of absence due to service in the uniformed services, that person is 6 7 entitled to a regular disability pension in accordance with Section 6.03 of this article, calculated in accordance with Section 6.04 of 8 9 this article. 10 (d) Notwithstanding Section 6.03(g) of this article, a 11 written application for a disability pension must be filed not 12 later than the 180th day after the date of the person's release from the uniformed services. 13  $\mathbf{14}$ (e) A person subject to this section is entitled to receive pension service for the period of service with the uniformed 15 services only to the extent that contributions are made for that 16 17period in accordance with this article. SECTION 1.32. Section 6.04, Article 6243a-1, Revised 18 Statutes, is amended to read as follows: 19 Sec. 6.04. CALCULATION OF <u>REGULAR</u> [GROUP—A] DISABILITY 20 BENEFITS [PENSION]. (a) Subject to Subsection (g) of this section, 21 22 if [If] a Group A member's application for a Group A disability pension has been approved by the board pursuant to Section 6.03 of 23 this article, including any procedures adopted under that section, 24 the Group A member may elect to receive a Group A disability pension 25 26 calculated: 27 (1) in the same manner as the benefit under Sections

that would have made the person eligible for benefits under Section

85R30149 KFF-F

1 6.01(b) and (c) of this article: or

2

(2) under Subsection (c) [(b)] of this section.

3 (b) An election under <u>Subsection (a) of this section</u>, once
4 <u>approved by the board [made]</u>, is irrevocable.

5 [(b) When a Group A member elects to accept a Group A 6 disability pension under this section, it shall be calculated as 7 provided by Subsections (c), (d), and (e) of this section.]

8 (c) <u>Subject to Subsection (g) of this section</u>, [If] a Group 9 A [member's disability results during the performance of duties 10 with either department, the] member who elects to have benefits 11 <u>determined under this subsection</u> is entitled to a monthly 12 disability pension calculated as follows:

(1) at a rate of three percent of base pay for each 13 year, prorated for fractional years, of pension service, with a  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 [minimum of 20 years of pension service being deemed credited and a] maximum of 32 years of pension service being credited, or 96 percent 16 of base pay [or], except that if the Group A member had 34 or more 17 years of pension service as of <u>April 30, 1990 [</u>May <del>1, 1990</del>], the 18 member is entitled to [shall] receive the greater of a disability 19 pension calculated under the terms of the combined pension plan in 20 effect on that date or as calculated under this subdivision; plus 21

(2) one-half of the longevity pay the Group A memberwas receiving at the time the member left active service; plus

(3) <u>subject to Subsection (d) of this section</u>,
1/24th[, <del>without subsequent adjustment,</del>] of the annualized amount
of city service incentive pay the Group A member received at the
time the member left active service.

1 (c-1) The disability pension calculated under Subsection 2 (c) of this section may not exceed the greater of: з (1) 90 percent of the member's average base pay 4 determined under the applicable subsection; or 5 (2) the vested and accrued disability pension of the member as determined on August 31, 2017. 6 7 (d) Payments of the amounts described by [Notwithstanding Subsection (c) of this section, the amount of a disability 8 retirement benefit of a Group A pensioner who is on disability 9 retirement under] Subsection (c)(3) of this section are [is] 10 11 contingent on the city's continuing payment of city service 12 incentive pay to Group A members on active service. [For purposes of this subsection, base pay and longevity pay are the amounts in 13  $\mathbf{14}$ effect on the date the benefits are to begin, without subsequent 15 adjustment.] (e) If a Group <u>B [A]</u> member's <u>application for a Group B</u> 16 17disability pension has been approved by the board under Section 18 6.03 of this article, including any procedures adopted under that 19 section, the Group B member may elect to receive a Group B 20 disability pension calculated in the manner described by Subsection 21 (f) or (f-1) of this section, subject to Subsection (g) of this section [disability does not result during the performance of the 22 23 member's duties with either department, the member is entitled to a 24 monthly disability pension calculated: 25 [(1) at a rate of three percent of base pay for each 26 year, prorated for fractional years, of pension service, with a 27 maximum of 32 years of pension service, or 96 percent of base pay,

| 1         | except that if the Group A member had 34 or more years of pension    |
|-----------|--|
| 2         | service as of April 30, 1990, the member shall receive the greater   |
| 3         | of a disability pension calculated under the combined pension plan   |
| 4         | in effect on that date or as calculated under this subdivision; plus |
| 5         | [(2) one-half of the longevity pay the Group A member                |
| 6         | was receiving at the time the member left active service; plus       |
| 7         | [(3) - 1/24th of the annualized amount of city service               |
| 8         | incentive pay the Group A member received at the time the member     |
| 9         | left active service, without regard to any subsequent adjustment].   |
| 10        | (f) <u>Subject to Subsections (f-1), (f-3), and (g) of this</u>      |
| 11        | section, the disability pension of a Group B member shall be         |
| 12        | calculated as follows:   |
| 13        | (1) for a member who began active service before March               |
| <b>14</b> | 1, 2011, the member's disability pension shall be the sum of:        |
| 15        | (A) the member's number of years of pension                          |
| 16        | service earned before September 1, 2017, prorated for fractional     |
| 17        | years, times three percent of the average computation pay            |
| 18        | determined over the 36 consecutive months of pension service in      |
| 19        | which the member received the highest computation pay; plus          |
| 20        | (B) the number of years of pension service,                          |
| 21        | including pension service credit imputed under Section 6.05(c) of    |
| 22        | this article, earned on or after September 1, 2017, prorated for     |
| 23        | fractional years, times the applicable percentage prescribed by      |
| 24        | Section 6.02(b-1) of this article of the average computation pay     |
| 25        | determined over the 60 consecutive months of pension service in      |
| 26        | which the member received the highest computation pay; or            |
| 27        | (2) for a member who began active service on or after                |

March 1, 2011, the member's disability pension shall be the number 1 2 of years of pension service, including pension service credit imputed under Section 6.05(c) of this article, prorated for З fractional years, times 2.5 percent of the average computation pay 4 determined over the 60 consecutive months of pension service in 5 which the member received the highest computation pay. 6 7 (f-1) Notwithstanding Subsection (f) of this section, for a Group B member who had 34 or more years of pension service as of 8 April 30, 1990, the member is entitled to receive the greater of a 9 disability pension calculated under the terms of Plan B in effect on 10 11 April 30, 1990, or calculated under Subsection (f) of this section. 12 (f-2) For purposes of Subsections (f) and (f-1) of this section: 13  $\mathbf{14}$ (1) any partial year of pension service for a Group B 15 member's first 20 years of pension service is counted as a full year of pension service, if the member was considered by the member's 16 17department to have worked a normal full-time schedule at the time of 18the disability; 19 (2) if the member has less than 36 or 60 consecutive 20 months of pension service, as applicable, the member's average computation pay will be computed based on the member's entire 21 22 pension service; and 23 (3) days during which the member earned no pension 24 service due to a termination of active service or otherwise must be 25 disregarded in determining the 36 or 60 consecutive months of 26 highest computation pay. (f-3) The disability pension calculated under Subsection 27

1 (f) or (f-1) of this section may not exceed the greater of:

2 (1) 90 percent of the member's average computation pay determined under the applicable subsection; or З (2) the vested and accrued disability pension of the 4 member as determined on August 31, 2017 [Payments of the amounts 5 described by Subsection (e)(3) of this section are contingent on 6 7 the city's continuing payment of city service incentive pay to 8 Group A members on active service]. 9 (g) The disability pension calculated in accordance with this section, including both a Group A benefit described by 10 11 Subsection (a) of this section and a Group B benefit described by Subsection (f) of this section, shall be reduced dollar-for-dollar 12 by any monthly disability compensation benefit received under 13 Section 6.05 of this article. If the monthly disability  $\mathbf{14}$ compensation benefit provided to a member under Section 6.05 of 15 this article equals or exceeds any benefit the member is entitled to 16 17 under this section or Section 6.01(b) or (c) of this article, the 18member may not receive the benefit under this section [For purposes of Subsection (e)(3) of this section, base pay and longevity pay are 19 20 the amounts in effect on the date the benefits are to begin, without 21 subsequent adjustment]. 22 SECTION 1.33. The heading to Section 6.05, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is amended to read as follows: 23 Sec. 6.05. COMPENSATION BENEFITS FOR SERVICE-CONNECTED 24 [CALCULATION OF GROUP B] DISABILITY [BENEFITS]. 25

26 SECTION 1.34. Section 6.05, Article 6243a-1, Revised 27 Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (b), and (c) and

1 adding Subsection (b-1) to read as follows:

2 (a) If a member leaves active service at any time due to disability and the board determines that the member with the 3 disability became unable to perform the member's duties with the 4 member's department due to an injury or sickness incurred in the 5 performance of the member's duties, the member is entitled to 6 7 periodic disability compensation benefits in accordance with this section [Group B member's application for a Group B disability 8 9 pension has been approved by the board pursuant to Section 6.03 of this article, including any procedures adopted under that section, 10  $\mathbf{11}$ the Group B member may, depending on the circumstances, elect to receive a Group B disability pension calculated in the manner 12 13 described by Subsection (b) or (c) of this section].  $\mathbf{14}$ (b) <u>Subject to Subsection (b-1), [If]</u> a Group <u>A</u> [B] member 15 whose disability, as determined by the board, was caused by an injury or sickness incurred in the performance of the member's duty 16 shall receive a monthly benefit equal to 60 percent of the member's 17 base pay. For purposes of this subsection, "base pay" is the amount  $\mathbf{18}$ 19 in effect on the date compensation benefits under this section are 20 to begin, without subsequent adjustment. 21 (b-1) Instead of receiving a periodic disability 22 compensation benefit under Subsection (b) of this section, a Group A member who is entitled to periodic disability compensation 23 benefits under this section may elect, before the benefits begin, 24 25 to receive those benefits as a monthly benefit equal to 50 percent 26 of the member's base pay adjusted from time to time to reflect 27 changes in base pay that occur after the member began receiving a

monthly compensation benefit under this section [becomes disabled 1 2 during the performance of the member's duties with either department, the member is entitled to a monthly disability pension З calculated at a rate of three percent of the average computation pay 4 determined over the 60 consecutive months in which the Group B 5 member received the member's highest computation pay multiplied by 6 7 the number of years, prorated for fractional years, of the member's pension service with a minimum of 20 years of pension service being 8 deemed credited, or 60 percent of average computation pay 9 determined over the 60 consecutive months in which the Group B 10 11 member received the member's highest computation pay, except that if the Group B member has less than five years of pension service, 12 13 the Group B member's average computation pay will be computed based  $\mathbf{14}$ on the member's entire pension service. If a Group B member had 34 15 or more years of pension service as of April 30, 1990, the Group B member is entitled to receive the greater of a Group B disability 16 pension calculated under the terms of Plan B in effect on that date 17  $\mathbf{18}$ or calculated pursuant to this subsection]. (c) A [The Group B disability pension for any] Group B 19 20 member whose disability, as determined by the board, was caused by an injury or sickness incurred in the performance of the member's 21 22 duty shall receive a monthly benefit equal to the disability pension under Sections 6.04(f), (f-1), (f-2), and (f-3) of this 23 24 article except that if the member: 25 (1) does not have 20 years of pension service, the member is considered to have 20 years of pension service for the 26 27 purposes of calculating the disability pension under that section;

| 2  | (2) has less than 36 or 60 consecutive months, as                    |  |  |  |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| 3  | applicable, of employment with the department, the member's average  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 4  | computation pay will be computed based on all the member's           |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5  | computation pay, and days during which the member earned no pension  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 6  | service due to a termination of active service or otherwise must be  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7  | disregarded in determining either the 36 or 60 consecutive months    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 8  | of highest computation pay [does not result during the performance   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 9  | of the member's duties with either department shall be computed at a |  |  |  |  |  |
| 10 | rate of three percent of the average computation pay determined      |  |  |  |  |  |
| 11 | over the 60 consecutive months in which the Group B member received  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 12 | the member's highest computation pay multiplied by the number of     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 13 | years, prorated for fractional years, of the member's pension        |  |  |  |  |  |
| 14 | service, except that any partial year of pension service for the     |  |  |  |  |  |
| 15 | first 20 years of pension service shall be counted as a full year of |  |  |  |  |  |
| 16 | pension service. If the Group B member has less than five years of   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 17 | pension service, the Group B member's average computation pay will   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 18 | be computed based on the member's entire pension service, and if a   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 19 | Group B member had 34 or more years of pension service as of April   |  |  |  |  |  |
| 20 | 30, 1990, the Group B member is entitled to receive the greater of a |  |  |  |  |  |
| 21 | disability pension calculated under the terms of Plan B in effect on |  |  |  |  |  |
| 22 | that date or calculated pursuant to this subsection].                |  |  |  |  |  |
| 23 | SECTION 1.35. Section 6.05(d), Article 6243a-1, Revised              |  |  |  |  |  |
| 24 | Statutes, is redesignated as Section 6.055, Article 6243a-1,         |  |  |  |  |  |
| 25 | Revised Statutes, and amended to read as follows:                    |  |  |  |  |  |
| 26 | Sec. 6.055. REDUCTION IN DISABILITY OR COMPENSATION                  |  |  |  |  |  |

27BENEFITS FOR CERTAIN PERSONS. (a) In this section, "earned income"85R30149 KFF-F99

1 means income earned by a Group B pensioner in the form of wages,
2 salaries, commissions, fees, tips, unemployment benefits, and
3 other amounts received by virtue of employment or self-employment
4 but paid before any deduction for taxes or insurance. In addition,
5 earned income also includes those amounts contributed on a
6 before-tax basis to any retirement plan or employee health and
7 welfare benefit plan.

8 (b) [(d)] The board shall require any Group B pensioner who 9 became a member of Plan B or the combined pension plan on or after May 1, 1990, and who is receiving a Group B disability pension under 10 11 Section 6.04 of this article or a periodic disability compensation under Section 6.05 of this article [in accordance with Subsection 12 (b) or (c) of this section] to provide the board annually, on or 13 before July 1 [May 1] of each year, with a true and complete copy of  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 those portions of the person's federal and, if applicable, state tax return, including appropriate schedules, for the previous 16 calendar year that indicate the person's occupations, if any, and 17  $\mathbf{18}$ earned income for the previous calendar year. If the pensioner did 19 not file a tax return for the previous calendar year, the board may require other documentation reflecting the pensioner's occupation 20 or earned income that the board determines appropriate. 21

(c) The pension system [However, the board] may waive the July 1 [May 4] date <u>under Subsection (b) of this section in lieu of</u> one later in the same calendar year if the Group B pensioner provides the board with a true and complete copy of a grant of an extension of time for the filing of the person's tax return from the appropriate governmental agency or a true and complete copy of an

85R30149 KFF-F

1 extension request that results in any automatic extension.

2 (d) If, after evaluating the information received under Subsection (b) of this section, the board finds the Group B 3 pensioner is or has been receiving earned income from one or more  $\mathbf{4}$ employments, including self-employment, during the preceding year, 5 the board shall reduce future disability retirement [pension] 6 7 payments to the Group B pensioner in accordance with the following formula: \$1 for each \$1 that the sum of "a" + "b" is greater than 8 "c," where "a" is the earned income of the Group B pensioner 9 attributable to the previous calendar year from the person's 10 11 employments, "b" is the total amount of Group B disability retirement payments [pension] received by the Group B pensioner the 12 previous calendar year, and "c" is the annualized amount of the 13 average computation pay the Group B pensioner received as of the  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 date the person left active service.

16 (e) For purposes of the [this] computation under Subsection

17 (d) of this section, the average computation pay shall be deemed
18 increased at a rate of 2.75 percent [of four percent simple]

interest], without compounding during the year, as of each January
1 that the Group B pensioner receives a Group B disability
retirement payment [pension].

22 SECTION 1.36. Section 6.06, Article 6243a-1, Revised 23 Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (b), (e), (f), (g), 24 (h), (j), (k), (l), (m), (n), (o), (p), (q), (r), and (t) and adding 25 Subsections (e-1), (e-2), (j-1), (o-1), (o-2), (u), and (v) to read 26 as follows:

27 (b) A written application for benefits must be filed with 85R30149 KFF-F 101

#### 1 the <u>executive director [administrator]</u>.

2 (e) If [the qualified] surviving children of a primary party are not <u>qualified survivors</u> entitled to death benefits, the З [qualified surviving] spouse of the primary party who is a 4 qualified survivor is entitled only to receive a share of the death 5 benefits in the amount calculated under Section 6.07(a) [or (b)] or 6 Section 6.08(b)(1), (c)(1), (d)(1), or (e)(1) of this article, 7 whichever is applicable, and is not entitled to what otherwise 8 9 would be the [qualified] surviving children's share.

<u>(e-1)</u> If <u>a primary party had [there is]</u> no [qualifying]
surviving spouse, any [qualified] surviving <u>child who is a</u>
<u>qualified survivor</u> [children] shall receive only the amount
calculated under Section 6.07(a) [or (<del>b)</del>] or Section 6.08(b)(2),
(c)(2), (d)(2), or (e)(2) of this article, whichever is applicable,
and <u>is [are]</u> not entitled to what otherwise would the [qualified] be

16 surviving spouse's share.

17 (e-2) If a primary party does not have a [there is no 18 qualified surviving] spouse or [qualified surviving] children who 19 are qualified survivors, any [qualified] dependent parent of the 20 primary party who is a qualified survivor shall receive only the amount calculated under Section 6.07(c) or Section 6.08(b)(3), 21 (d)(3), or (e)(3) of this article, whichever is applicable, and is 22 not entitled to what otherwise would be the [qualified] surviving 23 24 spouse's or [qualified] surviving children's share.

25 (f) The <u>total monthly</u> death <u>benefits [benefit]</u> received by
26 the qualified <u>survivors of a primary party under this article,</u>

# 27 <u>including the primary party's</u> [surviving] spouse, [qualified

surviving] children, or [qualified] dependent <u>parents</u>, [parent]
 may not exceed the pension to which the deceased primary party was
 entitled per month.

(g) If there is no surviving spouse or legal guardian for 4 the [qualified] surviving children of a primary party who are 5 qualified survivors and if the board determines that the 6 7 [qualified] surviving children lack the discretion to handle money, or in other appropriate circumstances, notwithstanding any other 8 provision of this section, the board may request a court of 9 competent jurisdiction to appoint a suitable person to receive and 10 11 administer the [qualified] surviving children's money or in those 12 circumstances described in Subsection (n) of this section, appoint a new trustee to administer the [qualified] surviving children's 13  $\mathbf{14}$ [support] trust.

(h) With the exception of a [support] trust described in Subsection (n) of this section, no death benefits awarded to [qualified] surviving children may be used for any purpose other than to benefit the [qualified] surviving children. [The board may withhold payment of benefits if it has reason to believe the benefits are not being properly applied.]

(j) With the exception of those circumstances described in Subsection (n) of this section, death benefits <u>payable [paid]</u> to [qualified] surviving children [living with a person other than the surviving spouse] shall be delivered to the <u>legal guardian of the</u> estate of the surviving children if one has been appointed and the pension system has been provided proof of the appointment. If no <u>legal guardian has been appointed, death benefits shall be</u>

delivered to one of the following persons, provided there is 1 2 evidence that the person is [person with whom the qualified surviving children are living, if the board has designated the З person as being] a suitable person to receive and administer the 4 benefits: 5 6 (1) the surviving spouse with whom the child resides; 7 or 8 (2) the adult head of the household with whom the child resides, if the child does not reside with the surviving spouse. 9 10 (j-1) In accordance with Subsection (h) of this section, the 11 recipient of a surviving child's death benefits under Subsection 12 (j) of this section must use the death benefits to benefit the The board may[, however,] withhold payment of benefits to child. 13  $\mathbf{14}$ anyone, if presented with evidence that the death benefits are not 15 being used to benefit the surviving child [but the legal guardian of the qualified surviving children and may require proof that a 16 17 person has been appointed legal guardian of the qualified surviving 18 children before authorizing any benefits to be delivered to that person]. 19 20 (k) <u>Dependent</u> [The qualified surviving dependent] parents 21 of a primary party [member] who entitled to receive death [any are 22 survivor] benefits provided by this article may only receive the <u>benefits</u> for the remainder of <u>the dependent parents'</u> [their] lives. 23 (1) The pension system [board] may require all qualified 24 death benefits[, including qualified 25 survivors [persons] receiving

105

| 26 | surviving  | spouses,  | qualified   | surviving   | -children-  | or | their  |
|----|------------|-----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|----|--------|
| 27 | guardians, | and quali | fied surviv | ing depende | ent parents |    | , file |

85R30149 KFF-F

1 [with the administrator, at least once every two years,] a sworn 2 statement with the executive director concerning the qualified survivor's [their] eligibility to continue to receive death З 4 benefits at least once every two years, or at any other time the executive director considers a sworn statement to be appropriate to 5 evidence the continued eligibility of the qualified survivor. [The 6 7 board may also require a sworn statement from any person receiving death benefits at any time.] The board may withhold death benefits 8 from any person who fails or refuses to file a statement when 9 10 requested to do so.

(m) When the last qualified survivor of any primary party becomes ineligible to continue to receive death benefits, [that survivor shall be paid in a lump sum] an amount equal to the excess [4] [difference], if any, of [between] the total amount of all contributions made to the fund by the primary party while a member <u>over [, and]</u> the sum of all benefits paid to the primary party and

17 all of <u>the primary party's [his]</u> qualified survivors <u>shall be paid</u> 18 <u>in a lump sum to the last person to receive benefits as a qualified</u> 19 <u>survivor or, if none exists, to the member's d</u>esignee. The total 20 amount to be paid in benefits to the primary party and all qualified 21 survivors shall never be less than the total amount of 22 contributions the primary party made to the fund while a member.

23 (n) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section:

24 (1) [,] death benefits awarded to an unmarried <u>child</u>
25 <u>who is a</u> qualified <u>survivor</u> [surviving <u>child of a primary party</u>] who

- 26 is determined by the board to be <u>disabled [handicapped]</u> under the
- 27 terms of Subsection (0-2) [(0)] of this section may be paid to the 85R30149 KFF-F 107

trustee of a management trust, supplemental needs or special needs 1 2 trust, or comparable trust [support trust] established for the benefit of the child, if the trust meets the requirements set forth З in a procedure adopted from time to time by the board [qualified 4 5 surviving child if: [(1) an opinion of counsel of the trustee of the 6 7 support trust is furnished to the board indicating that payments made to the support trust will not, under existing law, be 8 9 considered a resource of the qualified surviving child under Title 42, Section 1396(a)(17), of the United States Code or any successor 10 statute, as well as applicable state law or regulations governing 11 12 thesituation]; and 13 (2) as soon as practicable after the pension system 14has knowledge of an event listed in this subdivision, the pension 15 system shall terminate payment of death benefits to a fcoincident with the furnishing of the opinion of counsel, the board is provided 16 17with an executed original of the support trust document for the 18 records of the pension system; 19 [(3) the terms of the trust provide that the board will 20 receive an annual accounting of the support trust from its trustee, although the board has no legal responsibility to oversee the 21 22 support trust; and 23 [(4) the support] trust described by Subdivision (1) of this subsection effective [will terminate as soon as practicable] 24 25 on the earlier occurrence of the following events: (A) the date <u>as of</u> [on] which the [qualified 26 27 surviving] child is determined by the board to no longer be disabled

108

1 [handicapped] under the terms of this section;

2 (B) the date on which the [qualified surviving]3 child is lawfully married;

4 (C) the date on which the [qualified surviving] 5 child is deceased;

6 (D) the date on which the <u>pension system becomes</u> 7 <u>aware that the</u> assets of the [support] trust are deemed to be the 8 resources of the child under applicable federal or state laws or

8 resources of the child under applicable federal or state laws or9 regulations; or

10

(E) <u>if</u> [unless otherwise excused by the board,]

the trustee of the <u>child's [support]</u> trust fails to provide <u>a court</u>
<u>of competent jurisdiction [the board]</u> with an annual accounting of
the <u>child's trust</u>, date occurring [within] six months after the the

14 date of the close of the [support] trust's fiscal year.

15 (o) When a child who, as a qualified survivor, [surviving child who] is entitled to receive death benefits under this article 16 17 reaches the age of 19, the [qualified surviving] child may no longer participate in the division of the benefits, 18 but the same undiminished [qualified surviving] child's share as determined by 19 20 this section shall be paid to any remaining [qualified surviving] 21 children who are qualified survivors who remain eligible to 22 continue to receive death benefits.

23 (o-1) If benefits are no longer payable to the trust
 24 described in Subsection (n)(1) of this section in accordance with
 25 Subsection (n)(2) of this section, the benefits are divisible and
 85R30149 KFF-F 109

## 26 payable to any remaining children who are qualified survivors who

27 <u>remain eligible to receive death benefits.</u>

(o-2) If an unmarried child [under 19 years of age. 1 2 However, a handicapped qualified surviving child may not be removed from participation in the division of benefits on reaching the age 3 of 19 nor may the child be barred from original participation at any 4 time after reaching the age of 19, and the payments shall continue 5 for the duration of the handicap. If a qualified surviving child is 6 not married and], after cessation of entitlement to death benefits 7 [(]because of attainment of age 19[) but before age 23], becomes 8 disabled before age 23 [handicapped], the child is entitled to 9 participate in the division of death benefits under this article. 10 Notwithstanding the preceding, all death benefits granted under 11 this subsection are conditioned on the board finding that: 12

(1) the [qualified surviving] child is so physically
or mentally <u>disabled [handicapped]</u>, either congenitally or through
injury suffered or disease contracted, as to be unable to be
self-supporting or to secure and hold gainful employment or pursue
an occupation;

18

(2) the [qualified surviving] child is not married;

(3) the <u>disability</u> [handicap] was not the result of an
occupational injury for which the [qualified surviving] child
received compensation equal to or greater than that provided under
this article;

(4) the <u>disability [handicap]</u> was not the result of an
intentional self-inflicted injury or a chronic illness itself
resulting from an addiction of the [qualified surviving] child
through a protracted course of [noncoerced] indulgence in alcohol,
narcotics, or other substance abuse <u>that was not c</u>oerced; and

85R30149 KFF-F

1 (5) the <u>disability</u> [handicap] did not occur as a 2 result of the [qualified surviving] child's participation in the 3 commission of a felony.

(p) If a [handicapped qualified surviving] child with a 4 disability received or is receiving workers' compensation 5 resulting from an occupational injury equal to an amount less than 6 the death benefit to be provided under this section, the difference 7 shall be paid out of the assets of the fund in the form otherwise 8 payable as monthly benefits. For purposes of Subsections 9 [Subsection] (0), (0-1), and (0-2) of this section, if a lump sum is 10 11 awarded for an injury, the fund's actuary may compute a corresponding monthly equivalent. 12 A finding relating to a [qualified surviving] child's <u>disability</u> [handicap] is subject to 13  $\mathbf{14}$ periodic review and modification by the board.

(q) On the death or marriage of a [qualified surviving] child granted death benefits under this article, the death benefits shall cease being paid to that child; however, the same undiminished [qualified surviving] child's share as determined by this section shall be uniformly distributed among any remaining unmarried [qualified surviving] children who are:

21 (1) under 19 years of age; or

22

(2) disabled [and any unmarried qualified surviving

23 children who are handicapped] as described by Subsection (o-2)
24 [(o)] of this section and entitled to death benefits as qualified
25 survivors.

26 (r) A spouse <u>of a primary party who married the primary</u>
27 <u>party</u> [resulting from any marriage to a former member or pensioner]

after the date the <u>primary party terminated [member or pensioner</u>
 leaves] active service is not a qualified <u>survivor [surviving</u>
 spouse] and is [not] entitled <u>only</u> to <u>those</u> death benefits, <u>if</u>
 <u>applicable, provided</u> under <u>Section 6.063 of</u> this article.

5 (t) A [qualified] surviving spouse who first remarried on or 6 after April 21, 1988, is eligible to receive death benefits for the 7 remainder of the [qualified surviving] spouse's life provided the 8 <u>surviving spouse is a qualified s</u>urvivor. This subsection may not 9 be applied retroactively.

10 <u>(u) The eligibility of a surviving spouse who first</u> 11 <u>remarried before April 21, 1988, is governed by Section 6.061 of</u> 12 <u>this article.</u>

(v) The qualified survivors of a member who dies while
performing qualified military service are entitled to any
additional benefits, other than benefits relating to the qualified
military service, that qualified survivors would have received if
the member had returned from qualified military service the day
before death, resumed employment, and then died.

SECTION 1.37. Part 6, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is
amended by adding Sections 6.061, 6.062, 6.063, and 6.064 to read as
follows:

22 Sec. 6.061. PROSPECTIVE REINSTATEMENT OF CERTAIN DEATH 23 BENEFITS. (a) Subject to Subsection (c) of this section, the 24 surviving spouse of a primary party who was a member of the old 25 plan, Plan A, or Plan B whose death benefits, also referred to as 26 "survivor benefits" or "widow benefits," terminated because of a 27 remarriage of the surviving spouse that occurred before April 21,

1988, is entitled to receive death benefits, on a prospective basis 1 2 only, as of the first day of the month following the month in which the executive director receives the application. З (b) The board shall make reasonable efforts to notify all 4 known living surviving spouses who may be entitled to a 5 reinstatement of benefits under this section. 6 7 (c) A surviving spouse's properly completed, board-approved application for reinstatement of death benefits under this section 8 must be received by the executive director not later than the 180th 9 day after the date the board completes, as determined by the board, 10 11 the reasonable efforts required by Subsection (b) of this section. 12 (d) A surviving spouse's application for reinstatement of death benefits under this section constitutes the spouse's waiver 13  $\mathbf{14}$ of any claims against the pension system, the board, the executive 15 director, or any other employee of the board or the pension system arising out of any claim for death benefits. 16 (e) This section may not be applied retroactively. 17Α 18surviving spouse may not receive death benefits attributable to periods before the executive director's receipt of a properly 19 20 completed and board-approved application, and any benefit provided 21 to a surviving spouse described in this section must be calculated 22 as if the benefits had not terminated on the surviving spouse's 23 remarriage notwithstanding the fact the reinstatement of benefits 24 <u>is not retroactive.</u> 25 Sec. 6.062. LUMP-SUM PAYMENT ON DEATH OF CERTAIN MEMBERS. (a) If an unmarried member dies while on active service and before 26 beginning participation in DROP, the last person to receive 27

benefits as the member's qualified survivor or, if the member does 1 2 not have a qualified survivor living, the member's designee, shall be paid a lump-sum payment determined in accordance with this З section if, at the time of the member's death, the member: 4 5 (1) had no qualified survivors; or (2) only had qualified survivors who are children who 6 7 become ineligible to receive death benefits before the benefits were paid for at least 120 consecutive months. 8 9 (b) The amount of the lump-sum payment under this section is the greater of: 10 11 (1) the payment that could have been provided under 12 Section 6.06(m) of this article; or (2) an amount equal to the actuarial equivalent of the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ remainder of the monthly benefits that would have been paid for the 15 period from the last monthly benefit payment to the end of the 120 months, starting with the date of the first monthly benefit 16 17payment, if any. 18 (c) If no death benefit payments have been made with respect to the member, the amount of a monthly death benefit payment shall 19 20 be considered to be the monthly death benefit that would have been paid if the member had died leaving only one dependent parent who 21 22 was a qualified survivor. 23 (d) If a qualified survivor or designee is entitled to payment under both this section and Section 6.06(m) of this 24 25 article, payments shall be made only under this section. (e) The payment required under this section shall be made as 26 soon as practicable after the later of the date: 27

85R30149 KFF-F

| 2  | (2) the last qualified survivor becomes ineligible to                |
|----|--|
| 3  | receive monthly death benefit payments.                              |
| 4  | Sec. 6.063. AUTHORITY TO ELECT CERTAIN ACTUARIALLY REDUCED           |
| 5  | BENEFITS. (a) The board shall adopt policies under which a member    |
| 6  | who is leaving active service or a pensioner may elect to accept     |
| 7  | actuarially reduced benefits to provide the following optional       |
| 8  | benefits:  |
| 9  | (1) a 100 percent joint and survivor annuity with the                |
| 10 | member's or pensioner's spouse;                                      |
| 11 | (2) a 50 percent joint and survivor annuity with a                   |
| 12 | spouse who is not a qualified survivor because the marriage to the   |
| 13 | pensioner occurred after the pensioner terminated active service,    |
| 14 | provided the election is made not later than one year after the date |
| 15 | of the marriage; or  |
| 16 | (3) a death benefit for a child who is not a qualified               |
| 17 | survivor because the child was born or adopted after the member left |
| 18 | active service, but only if the child:                               |
| 19 | (A) is a dependent of the pensioner, within the                      |
| 20 | meaning of Section 152(a)(1) of the code; and                        |
| 21 | (B) has not attained 18 years of age at the time                     |
| 22 | of the election.   |
| 23 | (b) An election under this section may not be revoked by the         |
| 24 | member or pensioner after it is filed with the pension system.       |
| 25 | (c) Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, an          |
| 26 | election under this section shall result in benefits being paid as   |
| 27 | prescribed by this section instead of as prescribed by Section       |
|    |  |

(1) of the death of the member; or

85R30149 KFF-F 113

| 1  | 6.01, 6.02, 6.04, 6.05, 6.07, or 6.08 of this article, as                                  |
|----|--|
| 2  | applicable.  |
| 3  | (d) A pensioner who desires to make an election under                                      |
| 4  | Subsection (a)(1) of this section after having made an election                            |
| 5  | under Subsection (a)(2) of this section shall incur a second                               |
| 6  | actuarial reduction in benefits to pay for the increased survivor                          |
| 7  | annuity.   |
| 8  | (e) Except as provided by Subsection (f) of this section, a                                |
| 9  | person is not entitled to the payment of benefits under this section                       |
| 10 | with respect to a pensioner who makes an election after termination                        |
| 11 | of active service and dies within one year after making the                                |
| 12 | election, except the amount by which the pensioner's benefits were                         |
| 13 | reduced are paid to the person who is entitled to receive payments                         |
| 14 | under Section 6.064 of this article.   |
| 15 | (f) Subsection (e) of this section does not apply to a                                     |
| 16 | person who makes an election under Subsection (a)(1) of this                               |
| 17 | section to receive a 100 percent joint and survivor annuity with a                         |
| 18 | spouse who is a qualified survivor at the time:  |
| 19 | (1) the board grants a retirement pension; or  |
| 20 | (2) a retirement pension would have been granted but                                       |
| 21 | for the fact that the person elected to participate in DROP after                          |
| 22 | retirement.  |
| 23 | (g) The actuarially reduced benefits being paid to the                                     |
| 24 | pensioner under this section will not be increased if the spouse                           |
| 25 | dies before the pensioner, or if the child attains 19 years of age                         |
| 26 |  |
|    | before the pensioner dies.   |
| 27 | <u>before the pensioner dies.</u><br>(h) The joint and survivor annuity or the pensioner's |

pension and child's death benefit payable under this section is the 1 2 actuarial equivalent of the pension and death benefits, if any, that would have been payable, at the time of the election, if the З election had not been made. On the death of the pensioner: 4 5 (1) the surviving spouse of a pensioner who made an election under Subsection (a)(1) of this section receives a pension 6 that is equal to the reduced pension being received by the pensioner 7 at the time of death; and 8 9 (2) a surviving spouse who is not a qualified survivor of a pensioner who made an election under Subsection (a)(2) of this 10 11 section receives a pension that is 50 percent of the reduced pension 12 being received by the pensioner at the time of death. (i) A pensioner and surviving spouse receiving a death 13  $\mathbf{14}$ benefit payable under this section are eligible for adjustments 15 under Sections 6.12 and 6.13 of this article, if the pensioner or surviving spouse, as applicable, is otherwise entitled to those 16 17adjustments, except that in each case the adjustment shall be 18calculated so that the total pension or death benefit paid is 19 reduced by the same percentage the pensioner's pension is otherwise 20 reduced under this section. 21 (j) A pensioner and surviving spouse receiving a death 22 benefit payable under this section are not entitled to the minimum 23 benefits provided under Section 6.10A, 6.10B, or 6.11 of this <u>article.</u> 24 25 (k) A surviving spouse receiving a death benefit payable 26 under this section is not entitled to the special death benefit provided under Section 6.09 of this article. 27

1 During a period in which there are two or more qualified (1) 2 survivors of a member who has made a joint and survivor annuity election under this section, the spousal benefit will be divided З among the eligible survivors under Section 6.07 or 6.08 of this 4 article, as applicable. 5 (m) A child's death benefit elected under Subsection (a)(3) 6 of this section is treated the same way as a death benefit to a child 7 who is a qualified survivor, except that it is based on the 8 9 actuarially reduced pension. Sec. 6.064. DESIGNEES. 10 (a) A member, pensioner, or 11 qualified survivor may at any time designate, in writing, one or more persons as a designee to receive any lump-sum payment due from 12 the pension system on the death of the member, pensioner, or 13 qualified survivor, as applicable.  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 (b) A designation under this section of a person other than the spouse of the member, pensioner, or qualified survivor, as 16 17 appropriate, must be made with the written consent of the spouse, if  $\mathbf{18}$ the individual has a spouse. (c) A designation made under this section: 19 20 (1) may be revoked or changed at any time; and 21 (2) is void if the person designated dies or goes out 22 of existence before the payment is made. 23 (d) If a member, pensioner, or qualified survivor 24 designates a spouse to receive a payment and the parties are later 25 divorced, the designation is void at the time of the divorce unless ratified in writing at the time of the divorce or after that time. 26 27 (e) A designation by a member under this section is void at

85R30149 KFF-F

the time the member becomes a pensioner unless ratified in writing 1 2 at the time the member becomes a pensioner or after that time. з (f) If a member, pensioner, or qualified survivor does not have a valid designee on file with the pension system at the time of 4 5 death, the designee is: (1) the spouse; 6 7 (2) the qualified survivors, if any, if there is no 8 <u>spouse;</u> 9 (3) the estate of the person, if there is no spouse or <u>qualified survivors; or</u> 10 11 (4) the heirs of the person, if there is no spouse, 12 qualified survivors, or estate. SECTION 1.38. Sections 6.07, 6.08, 6.09, and 6.10A, Article 13  $\mathbf{14}$ 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows: Sec. 6.07. GROUP A DEATH BENEFITS. (a)(1) If a Group A 15 member dies before leaving active service [retirement] and before 16 the Group A member had [has] 20 years of pension service, the Group 17<u>A member's</u> [leaving both a qualified surviving] spouse and 18 [qualified surviving] children who are [, the] qualified [surviving] 19 spouse shall make an election for all] survivors shall, in the 20 benefit <del>[</del>consisting <del>in the</del> 21 aggregate, [to] receive a Group A death aggregate of an amount] equal to a Group A retirement pension 22 computed under the terms of Section 6.01 of this article as if the 23 Group A member had completed 20 years of pension service. [An 24 election under this subdivision, once made, is irrevocable. This 25 26 Group A death benefit shall be divided one-half to the qualified

27 surviving spouse and one-half to the qualified surviving children.]

1 (2) If a Group A [pensioner dies during disability 2 retirement and before the Group A pensioner had 20 years of pension service, leaving both a qualified surviving spouse and qualified З children, the survivors in the aggregate shall receive a Group A 4 death benefit calculated either under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of 5 this article if the Group A pensioner's Group A disability pension 6 7 was calculated under Section 6.04(a) of this article, or under Section 6.01(e) of this article if the Group A pensioner's Group A 8 9 disability pension was calculated under Section 6.04(b) of this article. This Group A death benefit shall be divided one-half to 10 11 the qualified surviving spouse and one-half to the qualified 12 surviving children. f(b)(1) If a Group A member or former Group A] member dies 13  $\mathbf{14}$ before service retirement and after the Group A member has for former Group A member has] 20 years of pension service, the Group A 15 member's [leaving both a qualified surviving] spouse and [qualified 16 17surviving] children[,] who are [the qualified [surviving spouse 18 shall make an election for all] survivors shall, in the aggregate, 19 [to] receive a Group A death benefit calculated under Section 6.01 of this article as if the Group A member [of an amount equal to a 20 21 Group A retirement pension the Group A member or former Group A member would have received] had [the person] left active service on 22 23 the date of the Ideath, computed under the terms of Section 6.01 of 24 this article. An election under this subdivision, once made, is irrevocable. This] Group A member's death [benefit shall be 25

### 26 divided one-half to the qualified surviving spouse and one-half to

27 the qualified surviving children].

1 (3) If a Group A pensioner dies during service 2 retirement, the Group A pensioner's spouse and children who are qualified survivors shall, in the aggregate, receive a Group A З death benefit in an amount equal to the Group A retirement pension 4 being received by the Group A pensioner on the date of the 5 pensioner's death. 6 7 (4) If a Group A pensioner dies after November 25, 1996, while receiving periodic disability compensation under 8 Section 6.05 of this article or a disability pension under Section 9 6.04 of this article, and before the Group A pensioner has 20 years 10 11of pension service, the Group A pensioner's spouse and children who 12 are qualified survivors shall, in the aggregate, receive a Group A death benefit calculated under Section 6.04 or 6.05 of this 13  $\mathbf{14}$ article, as applicable, in the same manner as the Group A pensioner's periodic disability compensation or disability 15 pension, but as if the Group A pensioner had completed 20 years of 16 17pension service. 18 (5) [(2)(A)] If a Group A pensioner who has 20 or more years of pension service dies during disability retirement, the 19 20 Group A pensioner's spouse and children who are qualified survivors shall, in the aggregate, {dies leaving both a qualified surviving 21 22 spouse and qualified surviving children, the qualified surviving spouse shall make an election for all survivors to] receive a Group 23 A death benefit in an [the] amount equal to [of] the Group A 24 disability [retirement] pension being received by the Group A 25 pensioner on the date of the pensioner's death. 26 27 (b) [before the person's death. This] Group A death 85R30149 KFF-F 121

benefits under Subsection (a) of this section [benefit] shall: 2 (1) be divided one-half to the [qualified surviving] spouse and one-half to the [qualified surviving] children who are З  $\mathbf{4}$ qualified survivors; and [.] 5 (2) subject to [(B) With] the terms of Sections [exception of those circumstances described by Section]  $6.06(n)_{2}$ 6 (o), (o-1), and (o-2) of this article, be distributed in an equal 7 and uniform manner to the children described by Subdivision (1) of 8 this subsection [the Group A death benefits awarded to the 9 qualified survivors under this subsection shall be paid entirely to 10 11the qualified surviving spouse and the qualified surviving 12 children. The qualified surviving children's one-half share shall be equally and uniformly distributed by the qualified surviving 13  $\mathbf{14}$ spouse to them]. (c) [(c)(1)] If a Group A member or pensioner [former-Group 15 <u>A member</u>] dies leaving no [qualified <u>surviving</u>] spouse or 16 17[qualified surviving] children who are qualified survivors, the [but leaves surviving one or both qualified surviving dependent 18 parents, the qualified surviving] dependent parents who are 19 qualified survivors shall [may elect to] receive a Group A death 20 21 benefit equal to the death benefit otherwise payable under 22 Subsection (a) of this section. The death benefit payable to the 23 dependent parents under this subsection shall be divided equally 24 between the parents regardless of whether the parents are married 25 or living at the same residence. [Group A retirement pension the 26 Group A member or former Group A member would have been entitled to

120

85R30149 KFF-F

27 under Section 6.01 of this article after leaving active service. If

85R30149 KFF-F

there are two qualified dependent parents, the election must be 1 2 mutual. An election under this subdivision, once made, irrevocable. The qualified surviving dependent parents of a Group З A pensioner shall receive a Group A death benefit equal to the 4 5 amount of the actual Group A retirement pension being received at the time of the pensioner's death, divided equally between the 6 7 qualified surviving dependent parents. 8 [(2) If a Group A pensioner dies during disability retirement and before the Group A pensioner had 20 years of pension 9 service, leaving no qualified surviving spouse or qualified 10 11 surviving children, but leaves surviving one or both qualified surviving dependent parents, the qualified surviving dependent 12 13 parents may elect to receive a Group A death benefit calculated  $\mathbf{14}$ either: under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this article if the Group 15 A pensioner's Group A disability pension was calculated under Section 6.04(a) of this article, or under Section 6.01(e) of this 16 article if the Group A pensioner's Group A disability pension was 17 18calculated under Section 6.04(b) of this article. An election 19 under this subdivision, once made, is irrevocable.

20 [(d)] If there is only one [qualified surviving] dependent
21 parent, that [the] parent is entitled to one-half of the death
22 benefit described in [amount determined under Subsection (c)(1) or

23 (c)(2) of] this <u>subsection [section]</u>.

Sec. 6.08. GROUP B DEATH BENEFITS. (a) If a Group B member dies while on active service, a [former] Group B member who <u>left</u> <u>active service and</u> is vested under Section 5.06 of this article dies, or a Group B pensioner dies while <u>receiving</u> [on] service or

1 disability retirement or while receiving periodic disability 2 compensation under Section 6.05 of this article, the person's qualified survivors, or the person described in Section 6.06(g) or З (j) of this article as the recipient of the children's benefits 4 [guardian of the qualified surviving children if no qualified 5 surviving spouse exists], may make application for Group B death 6 7 benefits. If the deceased [The qualified surviving spouse of a Group B member or former Group B member described by this 8 9 subsection, the guardian of the qualified surviving children of the 10 person if no qualified surviving spouse exists, or the qualified 11 dependent parents if no qualified surviving spouse or qualified 12 surviving children exist, have the option to select whether Group A or Group B death benefits are received, if the Group B member or 13  $\mathbf{14}$ former] Group B member was previously eligible to elect whether to 15 receive either a Group A or Group B retirement pension, the option to elect whether Group A or Group B death benefits are received 16 shall be exercised by one of the following: 17 (1) a qualified survivor who is the spouse of the 18 deceased Group B member described by this subsection; 19 (2) the person described in Section 6.06(g) or (j) of 20 this article as the recipient of benefits on behalf of the deceased 21 22 member's children who are qualified survivors, if no spouse is a <u>qualified survivor; or</u> 23

24 (3) the qualified survivors who are dependent parents
25 of the deceased member, if there is neither a spouse nor children
26 who are qualified survivors.
27 (a-1) A qualified survivor who receives Group A death

benefits under Subsection (a) of this section [subsection] is 1 2 entitled to a ratable portion of a reimbursement from the fund in the same amount and manner determined under Section 5.03(d) of this 3 article. A qualified survivor or guardian desiring a refund of 4 excess contributions must make application for the refund with the 5 executive director [administrator] within three years after the 6 7 date the qualified survivor or guardian makes application for Group A death benefits. The option contained in this subsection is not 8 available to qualified survivors of a Group B member for former 9 Group B member] who had, at the time of death, already applied for a 10 retirement pension and selected a Group A retirement pension as 11 12 provided by Section 5.03(c) or (c-1) of this article, but the qualified survivors are entitled to receive a Group A death 13 benefit.  $\mathbf{14}$ 

(b) <u>Subject to Subsection (b-2) of this section, death</u>
[Death] benefits shall be computed as follows for the qualified
survivors of Group B members who die while on active service:

18

(1) the [A qualified surviving spouse's Group B] death

19 benefit <u>of a qualified survivor who is the spouse of a member who</u>
20 <u>began active service:</u>

21

(A) before March 1, 2011, shall be the sum of:

22 (i) the number of years of pension service
23 earned before September 1, 2017, prorated for fractional years,
24 times 1.5 percent of the [computed at the rate of 1.5 percent of the

25 Group B member's] average computation pay determined over the 36

26 [60] consecutive months <u>of pension service</u> in which the Group B

27member received the highest computation pay: plus85R30149 KFF-F123

# (ii) the number of {, for each year, and

| 2  | prorated for fractional years, of pension service with a             | minimum of         |  |  |  |
|----|--|--------------------|--|--|--|
| 3  | 20] years of pension service, including pension service credit       |                    |  |  |  |
| 4  | imputed under Section 6.05(c) of this article, after September 1,    |                    |  |  |  |
| 5  | 2017, prorated for fractional years, times the                       | applicable         |  |  |  |
| 6  | percentage rate set forth below [assumed, or 30 perc                 | ent] of the        |  |  |  |
| 7  | average computation pay determined over the 60 consecutive months    |                    |  |  |  |
| 8  | of pension service in which the Group B member received the highest  |                    |  |  |  |
| 9  | computation pay:   |                    |  |  |  |
| 10 | Age of Member When Retirement Pension Begins                         | Percent            |  |  |  |
| 11 | 58 and older   | <u>1.25%</u>       |  |  |  |
| 12 | 57   | <u>1.2%</u>        |  |  |  |
| 13 | <u>56</u>  | <u>1.15%</u>       |  |  |  |
| 14 | 55   | <u>1.10%</u>       |  |  |  |
| 15 | 54   | <u>1.05%</u>       |  |  |  |
| 16 | 53 and younger   | <u>1.0%; or</u>    |  |  |  |
| 17 | (B) on or after March 1, 2011, shall be                              | the number         |  |  |  |
| 18 | of years of pension service, including pension service               | <u>ce</u> imputed  |  |  |  |
| 19 | under Section 6.05(c) of this article, prorated for                  | fractional         |  |  |  |
| 20 | years, times 1.25 percent of the average computation pay             | determined         |  |  |  |
| 21 | over the 60 consecutive months of pension service in which           | n the Group        |  |  |  |
| 22 | B member received the highest computation pay;                       |                    |  |  |  |
| 23 | (2) the death benefit of qualified survivor                          | s who are a        |  |  |  |
| 24 | member's children shall be computed in the same manner as a spouse's |                    |  |  |  |
| 25 | benefit is computed under Subdivision (1)(A) or (                    | <u>(B) of this</u> |  |  |  |
| 26 | subsection, as applicable, and shall be divided equally among all    |                    |  |  |  |
| 27 | of the children who are qualified survivors; and                     |                    |  |  |  |
|    | 85R30149 KFF-F 124   |                    |  |  |  |

1 the death benefit of each qualified survivor who (3) 2 is a member's dependent parent shall be computed in the same manner as a spouse's Group B benefit is computed under Subdivision (1)(A) З or (B) of this subsection, as applicable. 4 5 (b-1) Pension service for purposes of the calculation under Subsection (b) of this section may not be less than 20 years. Any 6 7 partial year of pension service for the first 20 years of pension service is counted as a full year of pension service, if the member 8 was considered by the member's department to have worked a normal 9 full-time schedule at the time of the member's death. 10 11 (b-2) The death benefit calculated under Subsection (b) of 12 this section may not exceed the greater of: (1) 45 [a computation for 32 years of pension service, 13  $\mathbf{14}$ or 48] percent of the member's average computation pay determined 15 over the 36 or 60 consecutive months, as applicable, in which the 16 Group B member received the highest computation pay; or 17 (2) the vested and accrued death benefit as determined on August 31, 2017.  $\mathbf{18}$ 19 (b-3) For purposes of Subsections (b) through (b-2) of this 20 section: (1) if [If] the Group B member had less than <u>36 or 60</u> 21 22 consecutive months, as applicable, [five years] of pension service, 23 the average computation pay will be computed based on the person's entire pension service; and 24 (2) days during which the member earned no pension 25 service due to a termination of active service or otherwise must be 26 disregarded in determining the 36 or 60 consecutive months of 27

1 <u>highest computation p</u>ay.

2 [(2)—A qualified surviving child's Group B death 3 benefit shall be computed in the same manner as a qualified 4 surviving spouse's benefit is computed under Subdivision (1) of 5 this subsection and shall be divided equally among all of the 6 qualified surviving children. 7 [(3)—Each qualified surviving dependent parent's Group

8 B death benefit shall be computed in the same manner as a qualified
9 surviving spouse's Group B benefit is computed under Subdivision
10 (1) of this subsection.]

(c) Group B death benefits shall be computed as follows for the qualified survivors of any [former] Group B member who died after leaving active service and who had vested rights under Section 5.06 of this article but who had not received [Group B] retirement benefits [under Section 6.02 of this article] at the time of death:

(1) <u>the death benefit of a [The]</u> qualified <u>survivor</u>
who is the member's [surviving] spouse [of the former Group B
member] is [entitled to a Group B death benefit] equal to 50 percent
of any [Group B] retirement pension the [former Group B] member
would have been entitled to [under Section 6.02 of this article] as
of the date the [former Group B] member left active service<sub>z</sub>[.]
(2) <u>the death benefits of [The]</u> qualified <u>survivors</u>

24 <u>who are the member's</u> [surviving] children [of the former Group B

25 member] are [entitled to a Group B benefit] calculated in the same

26 manner as the <u>spouse's benefit is computed under Subdivision (1) of</u>

27 <u>this subsection</u> [Group B death benefit of a qualified surviving 85R30149 KFF-F 126 spouse], to be divided equally between the [qualified surviving]
 children;<u>a</u>nd[.]

3 (3) <u>the death benefit of each [Each of the]</u> qualified 4 <u>survivor who is the member's [surviving]</u> dependent <u>parent [parents</u> 5 of the former Group B member] is [entitled to a Group B death 6 <u>benefit</u>] equal to 50 percent of any [Group B] retirement pension the 7 [former Group B] member would have been entitled to [under the 8 provisions of Section 6.02 of this article] as of the date the 9 [former Group B] member left active service.

(d) Group B death benefits shall be computed as follows for
the qualified survivors of any Group B pensioner [of this plan] who
dies while receiving service [a Group B] retirement [pension]:

(1) <u>the death benefit of a [The] qualified [surviving]</u>
survivor who is the pensioner's spouse [of a Group B pensioner] is
[entitled to Group B death benefits] equal to 50 percent of any
retirement pension the Group B pensioner was receiving at the time
of death<u>±</u>[.]

18 (2) <u>the death benefits of qualified survivors who are</u>
 19 <u>the pensioner's [The qualified surviving children [of a Group B]</u>

20 pensioner] are [entitled to a Group B death benefit] calculated in
21 the same manner as the spouse's benefit is computed under
22 Subdivision (1) of this subsection [Group B death benefit of a

23 qualified surviving spouse], to be divided equally between the
24 [qualified surviving] children; and[.]

25 (3) <u>the death benefit of each [Each of the]</u> qualified
 26 <u>survivor who is the pensioner's</u> [surviving] dependent <u>parent</u>
 85R30149 KFF-F 127

27 [parents of a Group B pensioner] is [entitled to a Group B death

benefit] equal to 50 percent of any retirement pension the Group B
 pensioner was receiving at the time of death.

3 (e) Group B death benefits shall be computed as follows for
4 the qualified survivors of any Group B pensioner who dies while
5 receiving <u>disability retirement or while receiving periodic</u> [a
6 Group B] disability <u>compensation under Section 6.05 of this article</u>
7 [pension due to either a service connected or nonservice connected
8 disability]:

9 (1) <u>the death benefit of a [The]</u> qualified <u>survivor</u> 10 <u>who is the pensioner's</u> [surviving] spouse [of the Group B

11 pensioner] is [entitled to the greater of a Group B death benefit] 12 equal to 50 percent of any Group B periodic disability compensation <u>or</u> disability pension the Group B pensioner would have been 13  $\mathbf{14}$ entitled to [under Section 6.05 of this article] as of the date the 15 Group B pensioner left active service because of disability, or a Group B death benefit equal to 50 percent of any periodic disability 16 compensation or [Group B] disability pension the Group B pensioner 17 was receiving at the time of death<sub>ż</sub>[.] 18

(2) <u>the death benefits of [The]</u> qualified <u>survivors</u>
who are the pensioner's [surviving] children [of the Group B

21 pensioner] are [entitled to a Group B death benefit] calculated in
22 the same manner as the <u>spouse's</u> [Group B death] benefit <u>is computed</u>

<u>under Subdivision (1) of this subsection </u>fof <del>a qualified surviving</del>
<del>spouse</del>], to be divided equally between the fqualified <del>surviving</del>]
children<u>:a</u>nd[.]

26 (3) <u>the death benefit of each [Each of the]</u> qualified 85R30149 KFF-F 129

## 27 survivor who is the pensioner's [surviving] dependent parent

[parents of the Group B pensioner] is [entitled to the greater of a 1 2 Group B death benefit] equal to 50 percent of any periodic disability compensation or disability pension the Group B pensioner З would have been entitled to [under Section 6.05 of this article] as 4 of the date the Group B pensioner left active service because of 5 disability, or a Group B death benefit equal to 50 percent of any 6 7 periodic disability compensation or [Group B] disability pension the Group B pensioner was receiving at the time of death. 8

Sec. 6.09. QUALIFIED SURVIVING SPOUSE 9 SPECIAL DEATH 10 BENEFIT. (a) <u>A person who is the [Notwithstanding Sections 6.06</u> 11 and 6.07 of this article, the qualified surviving] spouse of a Group 12 A primary party, who is a qualified survivor, and who is entitled to death benefits under Sections 6.06, 6.061, 6.062, 6.063, and 6.07 13 of this article is also entitled to a special death benefit under  $\mathbf{14}$ this section if: 15

16

(1) the Group A primary party:

17

(i) the cloup it printing purty:

(A) [elected to receive a Group A retirement

pension and later died, was receiving a disability or retirement pension either under the terms of Plan A before the original enactment of this article or elected to receive a Group A retirement pension under Sections 6.01(e), (f), and (g) of this article and later died, or was receiving a Group A disability pension under Section 6.04(c) of this article and later died;

24 [(2) the Group A primary party (i)] had at least 20
25 years of pension service, [and] left active service after October
26 1, 1985, and was at least 55 years of age on the earlier of the date
27 the primary party:

| 1        | (i) left active service; or   |
|----------|---|
| 2        | (ii) began participation in DROP for  |
| 3        | <del>older</del> ]; or  |
| 4        | $\langle R \rangle$ had $\Gamma(R)$ as an often Mar 1 1000 the Course A   |
| 4        | (B) had <b>{(ii)</b> <del>on or after May 1, 1990, the Group A</del>  |
| 5        | primary party, after accruing] at least 20 years of pension   |
| 6        | service, left active service on or after May 31, 2000, and on the   |
| 7        | earlier of the date the primary party left active service or began  |
| 8        | participation in DROP, [and] had a total of at least 78 [80]  |
| 9        | credits, with each year of pension service, prorated for fractional   |
| 10       | years, equal to one credit and with each year of age, prorated for  |
| 11       | fractional years, equal to one credit; <u>or [</u> and]   |
| 12       | (2) the {(3) the qualified surviving] spouse has  |
| 13<br>14 | attained 55 years of age and there are no [qualified surviving]<br>children <u>who are qualified survivors</u> eligible for death benefits. |
| 14       | (b) Until the requirements of Subsection (a) of this section  |
|          |   |
| 16       | are satisfied, a qualified <u>survivor who is the spouse of a Group A</u>   |
| 17       | primary party [surviving spouse] shall receive a Group A death  |
| 18       | benefit in accordance with Section 6.07 of this article.  |
| 19<br>20 | (c) The special Group A death benefit under <u>Subsection (a)</u><br>of this section is calculated based on the following formula:          |
| 20       | $(P \times P \times A) + (P \times C) + D$ , where  |
| 21       |   |
| 22       | A = base pay at the time the Group A primary party began  |
| 23       | participation in DROP, begins service retirement, dies, or becomes  |
| 24       | disabled, plus longevity pay, plus one-twelfth of last-received   |
| 25       | city service incentive pay;   |
| 26       | B = Group A primary party's benefit calculated at the time the<br>85R30149 KFF-F 130  |

27 Group A primary party began participation in DROP, begins service

1 retirement, dies, or becomes disabled;

2 P = B/A (expressed as a percentage or a decimal);

3 C = the number of adjustments made to a Group A primary 4 party's [Group A] retirement pension, disability pension, or 5 periodic [Group A] disability <u>compensation</u>, [pension-under Section

6 6.04 of this article] multiplied by the amount of the adjustments;7 and

D = the number of adjustments made <u>under this article</u> to <u>the</u>
[a qualified surviving spouse's] Group A death benefit <u>of a spouse</u>
<u>who is a qualified survivor</u> under Section 6.07 of this article.
multiplied by the amount of the adjustments.

12 (d) <u>A person who is the [Notwithstanding Sections 6.03 and</u> 13 6.05 of this article, a qualified surviving] spouse of a Group B 14 primary party, who <u>is a qualified survivor</u>, and who <u>is entitled to</u> 15 any death benefits under Sections 6.06, 6.061, 6.062, 6.063, and 16 [or] 6.08 of this article is also entitled to a special benefit 17 under this section if:

(1) the Group B primary party [elected to receive a
Group B retirement pension and later died, or was receiving a Group
B disability or retirement pension under this article and died;

[(2) the Group B primary party]:

(A) had at least 20 years of pension service,
left active service after October 1, 1985, and was at least 55 years
of age at the <u>earlier of the date the primary party left [time of</u>
leaving] active service <u>or began participation in D</u>ROP; or

26 (B) on or after May <u>31, 2000 [1, 1990]</u>, [the Group
27 B primary party] left active service <u>or began participation in</u>

85R30149 KFF-F

21

1 <u>DROP, whichever was earlier, having a</u> of at least <u>78 [</u>80] total

2 credits, with each year of pension service, prorated for fractional
3 years, equal to one credit and with each year of age, <u>determined at</u>
4 <u>the time the Group B primary party left active service or began</u>
5 <u>participation in DROP</u>, prorated for fractional years, equal to one
6 credit; <u>or [and]</u>

7 <u>(2) </u>[(3) the [qualified—surviving] spouse has ]

8 attained 55 years of age, and there are no [qualified surviving]
9 children of the primary party who are qualified survivors.

10 (d-1) Until the requirements of Subsection (d) f(c) of this

section are satisfied, a <u>spouse who is a</u> qualified <u>survivor</u>
[surviving spouse] may only receive a Group B death benefit in
accordance with Sections <u>6.06</u>, <u>6.061</u>, <u>6.062</u>, <u>6.063</u>, <u>[</u>6.03] and <u>-</u>

6.08

14 [6.05] of this article.

15 (e) <u>The</u> [This] special <u>Group B death</u> [survivor] benefit 16 under <u>Subsection (d) of</u> this section is calculated based on the 17 following formula:

18

(P x P x A) + (P x C) + D, where

A = average monthly computation pay at the time the Group B
primary party begins service retirement, dies, [or] becomes
disabled, or begins participation in DROP;

22 B = the Group B primary party's <u>benefit</u> [Group B retirement or

23 Group B disability pension] calculated at the time the Group B

24 primary party <u>begins participation in DROP</u>, begins <u>to receive</u> 85R30149 KFF-F 132

| 25 | service <del>[</del> or <del>disability</del> ] retirement <u>, [</u> or] dies <u>, or becomes d</u> isabled; |  |  |  |  |
|----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 26 | P = B/A (expressed as a percentage or a decimal);   |  |  |  |  |
| 27 | C = the number of <u>post-retirement</u> {postretirement ]  |  |  |  |  |

adjustments made to a Group B primary party's [Group B] retirement
 pension, disability pension, or periodic [Group B] disability
 <u>compensation</u> [pension under Section 6.05 of this article]
 multiplied by the amount of the adjustments; and

5 D = the number of adjustments made to <u>the</u> [a qualified 6 surviving spouse's] Group B death benefit <u>of a qualified survivor</u> 7 <u>who is the primary party's spouse</u> under Section 6.08 of this article 8 multiplied by the amount of the adjustments.

Sec. 6.10A. MINIMUM BENEFITS TO CERTAIN GROUP A PRIMARY 9 PARTIES WHO WERE GROUP A, OLD PLAN, OR COMBINED PENSION PLAN MEMBERS 10 ELECT TO RECEIVE RETIREMENT PENSION UNDER SECTIONS 6.01(B) AND 11(C)] AND THEIR QUALIFIED SURVIVORS. (a) Except as provided by 12 Section 6.063 of this article or Subsections (b) and (h) of this 13 14section and notwithstanding any benefit computation and 15 determination to the contrary contained in this article, the minimum Group A benefits provided by this section shall be paid to 16 17 any Group A primary party who elects to receive a Group A retirement pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this article, the old 18 19 plan, or former Section 14(a) of this article, or to the primary party's qualified survivors [. The benefits under this section 20 shall be distributed in accordance with Sections 6.01(b) and (c), 21 22 6.04(a), or 6.07 of this article, as applicable], except that a Group A primary party who elects to receive an actuarially reduced 23 24 [Group A retirement pension because of the primary party's request to receive a Group A] retirement pension before 50 years of age and 25 the primary party's qualified survivors are not entitled to the 26

## 27 [Group A] minimum benefits specified under this section. An

alternate payee is not entitled to the Group A minimum benefits
 specified in this section.

з (b) A Group A primary party who elects to receive a Group A retirement pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this article, 4 the old plan, or former Section 14(a) of this article and who left 5 active service with 20 or more years of pension service is entitled 6 7 to receive a minimum Group A retirement pension of <u>\$2,200 [</u>\$1,500] a month. [If the Group A primary party's Group A retirement pension 8 9 is subject to a qualified domestic relations order and the sum of the actuarial equivalents of the monthly benefits payable to the 10 11 Group A primary party and the alternate payee is less than the 12 actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group A retirement pension described by this subsection, the Group A primary party's 13  $\mathbf{14}$ monthly Group A retirement pension will be increased so that the sum of the actuarial equivalents of the alternate payee's and the Group 15 A primary party's monthly Group A retirement pension equals the 16 17actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group A retirement pension calculated under this subsection.] 18

(c) <u>In the absence of children who are [A]</u> qualified
<u>survivors, a [surviving]</u> spouse <u>who is a qualified survivor</u> of a
Group A primary party who elected to receive a Group A retirement
pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this article, the old
<u>plan, or former Section 14(a) of this article</u> will receive a minimum
monthly Group A death benefit of <u>\$1,200 [</u>\$750].

25 (d) A <u>spouse who is a qualified survivor [surviving spouse]</u>
26 of a Group A primary party who elected to receive a Group A
27 retirement pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this article.

85R30149 KFF-F

136

the old plan, or former Section 14(a) of this article will receive,
if there are children who are qualified survivors [surviving
children], a minimum Group A death benefit of \$1,100 [\$750] a month.
[The qualified surviving children, as a group, will receive a
minimum Group A death benefit of \$750 a month, to be divided equally
amongthem.]

7 (e) In the absence of a <u>spouse who is a qualified survivor</u> 8 [surviving spouse] of a Group A primary party who elected to receive 9 a Group A retirement pension under <u>Section [Sections] 6.01(b)</u>, 10 [and] (c), or (e) of this article, the <u>old plan</u>, or former <u>Section</u> 11 <u>14(a) of this article, the</u> primary party's <u>children who are</u> 12 qualified <u>survivors [surviving children]</u>, as a group, will receive

13 a minimum Group A death benefit of  $\frac{1}{100}$  [\$750] a month, to be 14 divided equally among them.

15

(f) If there is neither a [In the absence of both a qualified

16 surviving] spouse <u>nor a child who is a [and]</u> qualified <u>survivor</u> 17 [surviving <del>children</del>] of a Group A primary party who elected to 18 receive a Group A retirement pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) 19 of this article, <u>the old plan</u>, <u>or former Section 14(a) of this</u> 20 <u>article</u>, each [qualified <u>surviving</u>] dependent parent <u>who is a</u>

21 <u>qualified survivor</u> will receive a minimum Group A death benefit of 22 <u>\$1,100 [</u>\$750] a month. If only one of them is surviving, <u>that</u> [the

23 qualified surviving] dependent parent will receive a minimum Group
24 A death benefit equal to <u>\$1,100 [</u>\$750] a month.

25 (g) Notwithstanding the minimum monthly benefit described
26 in other subsections of this section, a Group A primary party who 85R30149 KFF-F 137 27 receives periodic disability compensation under Section 6.05(b) of

85R30149 KFF-F

138

this article or a Group A disability pension under Section 6.04(a) 1 2 of this article, the old plan, or former Section 17(a) of this article, [calculated in the same manner as a Group A retirement З 4 pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this article,] shall 5 receive a minimum Group A disability pension equal to \$2,200 [\$1,500] a month. 6 7 (h) If a Group A pensioner who received a monthly benefit under Section 6.05(b-1) of this article or a disability pension 8 9 under Section 6.04(a) of this article, calculated in the same 10 manner as a Group A retirement pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this article, the old plan, or former Section 17(a) of this 11article [primary party's disability pension is subject to a 12 13 qualified domestic relations order and the sum of the actuarial equivalents of the monthly benefits payable to the Group A primary  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 party and the alternate payee is less than the actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group A disability pension determined under 16 17Subsection (g) of this section, the Group A primary party's minimum monthly Group A disability pension will be increased so that the sum 18 of the actuarial equivalents of the alternate payee's and the Group 19 20 A primary party's minimum monthly Group A disability pension equals 21 the amount determined under Subsection (g) of this section. 22 f(i) If a Group A pensioner who received a disability under 23 Section 6.04(a) of this article, calculated in the same manner as a Group A retirement pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c) of this 24 25 article] before the completion of 20 years of pension service dies, the qualified survivors will receive a minimum Group A death 26

27 benefit as provided under Subsection (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this 85R30149 KFF-F 139 1 section, as applicable, whichever is greatest.

2 SECTION 1.39. The heading to Section 6.10B, Article 3 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is amended to read as follows:

Sec. 6.10B. MINIMUM BENEFITS TO <u>CERTAIN</u> GROUP A PRIMARY
PARTIES WHO <u>WERE GROUP A, PLAN A, OR COMBINED PLAN MEMBERS</u> [ELECT <del>TO</del>
<u>RECEIVE</u> <u>RETIREMENT</u> <u>PENSION</u> <u>UNDER</u> <u>SECTION</u> <u>6.01(E)</u>] AND THEIR
OUALIFIED SURVIVORS.

8 SECTION 1.40. Sections 6.10B(a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), 9 (g), and (i), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to 10 read as follows:

11 (a) Except as provided by Section 6.063 of this article and Subsection [Subsections] (b) [and (h)] of this section and 12 notwithstanding any benefit computation and determination to the 13 contrary contained in this article, the minimum Group A benefits  $\mathbf{14}$ provided by this section shall be paid to any Group A primary party 15 who elects to receive a Group A retirement pension under Section 16 6.01(e) of this article, Plan A, or former Section 14(b) of this 17 article or to the primary party's qualified survivors[. The 18 benefits under this section shall be distributed in accordance with 19 Section 6.01(e), 6.04(b), or 6.07 of this article, as applicable], 20 except that a Group A primary party who elects to receive an 21 22 actuarially reduced Group A retirement pension [because of the primary party's request to receive a Group A retirement pension] 23 before 55 years of age and the primary party's qualified survivors 24 25 are not entitled to the [Group A] minimum benefits specified in [under] this section. An alternate payee is not entitled to the 26 27 Group A minimum benefits specified in this section.

(b) A Group A primary party who <u>elects</u> [elected] to receive
a Group A retirement pension under Section 6.01(e) of this article.
<u>Plan A, or former Section 14(b) of this article</u> and who left active
service with 20 or more years of pension service is entitled to
receive a minimum [Group A] retirement pension equal to the greater
of \$2,200 {(i) \$1,500}] a month or {(ii)] \$1,000 a month adjusted. if

7 <u>applicable</u>, in the manner described by <u>6.12</u> [6.12(a)] of Section

this article. [If the Group A primary party's Group A retirement 8 pension is subject to a qualified domestic relations order and the 9 10 sum of the actuarial equivalents of the monthly benefits payable to the Group A primary party and the alternate payee is less than the  $\mathbf{11}$ 12 actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group A retirement 13 pension described by this subsection, the Group A primary party's monthly Group A retirement pension will be increased so that the sum  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 of the actuarial equivalents of the alternate payee's and the Group A primary party's monthly Group A retirement pension equals the 16 17 actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group A retirement 18 pension calculated under this subsection.]

(c) <u>In the absence of children who are</u> [A] qualified <u>survivors, a [surviving]</u> spouse <u>who is a qualified survivor</u> of a Group A primary party who <u>elects [elected]</u> to receive a Group A retirement pension under Section 6.01(e) of this article<u>, Plan A</u>, <u>or former Section 14(b) of this article</u> will receive a minimum <u>monthly [Group A]</u> death benefit equal to the greater of <u>\$1,200</u>

25 [(i)—\$750] a month or [(ii)] \$500 a month adjusted, if applicable,

26 in the manner described by Section <u>6.12 [6.12(a)]</u> of this article. 85R30149 KFF-F 141

## 27 (d) A <u>spouse who is a qualified survivor [surviving spouse]</u>

of a Group A primary party who elects to receive a Group A
 retirement pension under Section 6.01(e) of this article, <u>Plan A</u>,
 <u>or former Section 14(b) of this article</u> will receive, if there are
 <u>children who are</u> qualified <u>survivors</u> [surviving children], a
 minimum Group A death benefit equal to the greater of <u>\$1,100 </u>[(i)]

6 \$750] a month or [(ii)] \$500 a month adjusted, if applicable, in the
7 manner described by Section 6.12 [6.12(a)] of this article. The
8 children who are qualified survivors [surviving children], as a

9 group, will receive a minimum [Group A] death benefit equal to the 10 greater of  $\frac{1,100}{(iii)}$  [(iii)  $\frac{5750}{1}$  a month or [(iv)]  $\frac{5500}{10}$  a month

adjusted, if applicable, in the manner described by Section <u>6.12</u>
<u>f</u>6.12(a)] of this article, to be divided equally among them.

(e) In the absence of a spouse who is a qualified survivor
fsurviving spouse] of a Group A primary party who elected to receive
a Group A retirement pension under Section 6.01(e) of this article,
Plan A, or former Section 14(b) of this article, the [the qualified
surviving children of a Group A] primary party's children who are
qualified survivors [party], as a group, will receive a minimum
Group A death benefit equal to the greater of \$1,100 [(i) \$750] a

20 month or *[(ii)]* \$500 a month adjusted, if applicable, in the manner
21 described by Section <u>6.12 [6.12(a)]</u> of this article, to be divided
22 equally among them.

23 (f) <u>If there is neither a</u> [In the absence of both a qualified
24 surviving] spouse <u>nor child who is a</u> [and] qualified <u>survivor</u>
25 [surviving <del>children</del>] of a Group A primary party who elected to

26 receive a Group A retirement pension under Section 6.01(e) of this
27 article, <u>Plan A, or the former Section 14(b) of this article, each</u>

[qualified surviving] dependent parent who is a qualified survivor
 will receive a minimum Group A death benefit equal to the greater of

3 <u>\$1,100</u> **[(i)** \$750] a month or **[(ii)]** \$500 a month adjusted<u>\_ if</u>

4 <u>applicable</u>, in the manner described by <u>6.12</u> [6.12(a)] of Section

5 this article. If only one of them is surviving, that [the qualified

6 surviving] dependent parent will receive a minimum Group A death 7 benefit equal to the greater of  $\frac{1}{100}$  [(iii)  $\frac{5750}{100}$ ] a month or

8 [(iv)] \$500 a month adjusted, if applicable, in the manner
9 described by Section <u>6.12 [6.12(a)]</u> of this article.

(g) Notwithstanding 10 the minimum monthly benefit as11 described in other subsections of this section, a Group A primary 12 party who leaves active service on a non-service-connected disability Section 13 [nonservice-connected] under 6.04(a)  $\mathbf{14}$ [6.04(b)(2)] of this article, Plan A, or former Section 17(b)(2) of this article with less than 20 years of pension service shall 15 receive a minimum monthly Group A disability pension equal to the 16 greater of \$110 [(i) \$75] multiplied by the number of years of the 17

primary party's pension service or [(ii)] \$50 multiplied by the
number of years of the primary party's pension service, the product
adjusted, if applicable, in the manner described by Section 6.12
[6.12(a)] of this article.

22 (i) If а Group А pensioner who received а non-service-connected [nonservice-connected] disability pension 23 under Section 6.04(a) [6.04(b)(2)] of this article, Plan A, or 24 former Section 17(b)(2) of this article before the completion of 20 25 85R30149 KFF-F 140

26 years of pension service dies, the qualified survivors will each

27 receive the amount specified in Section 6.07 of this article or the

minimum [monthly] Group A death benefit as provided under
 Subsection (c), (d), (e), or (f) of this section, as applicable,
 whichever is greatest.

SECTION 1.41. Sections 612. 4 6.11. and 6 13. 5 Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows: Sec. 6.11. MINIMUM BENEFITS TO GROUP B PRIMARY PARTIES AND 6 THEIR QUALIFIED SURVIVORS. (a) Except as provided by Section 6.063 7 of this article or Subsections (b), (c), and (h) of this section and 8 notwithstanding any benefit computation and determination to the 9 contrary contained in this article, the minimum Group B benefits 10 provided by this section shall be paid to any Group B primary party 11 12 or the primary party's qualified survivors, except further that a Group B primary party who elects to receive an actuarially reduced 13  $\mathbf{14}$ [Group B] retirement pension, including a request for a benefit 15 under Sections 6.02(c) and (d) of this article, [because of the 16 primary party's request to receive the pension at or after age 45, but before age 50] and the primary party's qualified survivors[,] 17  $\mathbf{18}$ or [an] alternate payee [of the primary party], are not entitled to 19 the Group B minimum benefits specified by this section.

20 (b) If a Group B primary party leaves active service with 20 21 or more years of pension service, the Group B primary party is 22 entitled to receive a Group B minimum retirement pension equal to 23 the greater of  $\frac{$2,200}{$1,500}$  [(i)  $\frac{$1,500}{$1,500}$ ] a month or [(ii)] \$925 a month,

which sum may (A) increase at the rate of \$5 a month for each year of pension service beyond 20 years, but the increase may not exceed \$75 and (B) be adjusted<u>, if applicable</u>, in the manner described by Section <u>6.12 [</u>6.12(a)] of article. [If a Group B primary this

1 party's Group B retirement pension is or becomes subject to a 2 qualified domestic relations order and the sum of the actuarial equivalents of the monthly Group B retirement pension payable to З the Group B primary party and the alternate payee is less than the 4 actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group B retirement 5 pension as calculated under this subsection, the Group B primary 6 7 party's monthly Group B retirement pension will be increased so that the sum of the actuarial equivalents of both the alternate 8 9 payee's and the Group B primary party's Group B retirement pensions equals the actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group B 10 11 retirement pension as calculated under this subsection.] 12 (c) If a Group B primary party leaves active service with less than 20 years of pension service, the primary party is entitled 13 to receive a minimum monthly Group B retirement pension equal to the  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 greater of:

16 (1) \$2,200 [(i) \$1,500] a month divided by 20 and
17 multiplied by the Group B primary party's number of years of pension
18 service: or

<u>(2)</u> [(ii)] \$925 a month divided by 20 and multiplied
by the Group B primary party's number of years of pension service,
which amount is then adjusted, if applicable, in the manner
described by Section <u>6.12</u> [6.12(a)] of article. [If a Group B this

23 primary party's retirement pension is or becomes subject to a 24 qualified domestic relations order and the sum of the actuarial 25 equivalents of the monthly Group B retirement pension payable to 26 the Group B primary party and the alternate payee is less than the 27 actuarial equivalent of the monthly retirement pension as 85R30149 KFF-F 142

1 calculated under this subsection, the Group B primary party's 2 monthly Group B retirement pension will be increased so that the sum of the actuarial equivalents of the alternate payee's and the Group З B primary party's monthly Group B retirement pensions equals the 4 actuarial equivalent of the minimum monthly Group B retirement 5 pension as calculated under this subsection.] 6 7 (d) In the absence of children who are qualified survivors, a spouse who is a [surviving children, the] qualified survivor 8 9 [surviving spouse] of a Group B primary party will receive a minimum Group B death benefit equal to the greater of: 10 11 (1) \$1,200 [(i) \$750] a month; or 12 (2) [(ii)] \$600 a month adjusted, if applicable, in the manner described by Section <u>6.12 [6.12(a)]</u> of this article. 13 (e) A <u>spouse who is a qualified survivor [surviving spouse</u>]  $\mathbf{14}$ of a Group B primary party [will receive], if there are children who 15 16 are survivors [surviving children], will receive [the qualified 17 greater of a minimum Group B death benefit of 50 percent of the 18 primary party's minimum monthly Group B retirement pension 19 described by Subsection (b) or (c) of this section, whichever is 20 applicable. The qualified surviving children, as a group, will receive the greater of] a minimum [monthly] Group B death benefit of 21 \$1,100 a month [50 percent of the minimum monthly Group B retirement 22 23 pension described by Subsection (b) or (c) of this section, 24 whichever is applicable, to be divided equally among them]. 25 (f) The [In the absence of a qualified surviving spouse, the

143

- 26 qualified surviving] children who are qualified survivors of a
- 27 Group B primary party, as a group, will receive a minimum Group B

death benefit equal to the greater of  $\frac{\$1,100}{!}$  [(i) \$750] a month or [(ii)] \$600 a month adjusted, if applicable, in the manner 2 described by Section 6.12 [6.12(a)] of this article, to be divided З equally between them.  $\mathbf{4}$ 5 (g) If there is neither a [In the absence of either a qualified surviving] spouse nor a child who is a [or] qualified 6 survivor [surviving children], each [qualified surviving] 7 dependent parent who is a qualified survivor of the deceased Group B 8 9 primary party will receive a minimum death benefit of \$1,100 a month [Group B minimum death benefit equal to the greater of 50 percent of 10 11the Group B primary party's minimum monthly Group B retirement 12 pension described by Subsection (b) or (c) of this section, whichever is applicable. If only one qualified surviving dependent 13 14parent is surviving, the parent will receive a Group B minimum death 15 benefit of 50 percent of the minimum monthly Group B retirement pension described by Subsection (b) or (c) of this section, 16 17 whichever is applicable]. 18 (h) Notwithstanding the minimum monthly [Group—B]

1

retirement pension otherwise described by this section, a Group B 19 primary party who left active service on a non-service-connected 20 [nonservice-connected] disability with less than 20 years of 21 pension service will receive a minimum monthly [Group B] disability 22 pension equal to the greater of \$110 [(i) \$75] multiplied by the 23

number of years of the primary party's pension service or [(ii)] 24 25 \$46.25 multiplied by the number of years of the primary party's pension service, the product adjusted in the manner, if applicable, 26 85R30149 KFF-F 145

## 27 described by Section <u>6.12</u> [6.12(a)] of article. [If the Group this

B primary party's Group B disability pension is or becomes subject 1 2 to a qualified domestic relations order and the sum of the actuarial equivalents of the monthly Group B disability pension payable to З the Group B primary party and the alternate payee is less than the 4 actuarial equivalent of the monthly disability pension as 5 calculated under this subsection, the Group B primary party's 6 7 monthly Group B disability pension will be increased so that the sum of the actuarial equivalents of the alternate payee's and the Group 8 9 B primary party's monthly Group B disability pensions equals the actuarial equivalents of the minimum monthly Group B disability 10 11 pension as calculated under this subsection.] If a Group B primary 12 who was receiving а party non-service-connected [nonservice-connected <u>Group B</u>] disability pension before the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ completion of 20 years pension service dies, the qualified survivors will receive the amount specified in Section 6.08 of this 15 article, or the [Group B] minimum monthly death benefits granted to 16 qualified survivors as provided by Subsections (d), (e), (f), and 17(g) of this section, as applicable, whichever is greater. 18 19 Sec. 6.12. ADJUSTMENTS TO RETIREMENT AND DISABILITY PENSION BENEFITS. (a) 20 This section applies to the following benefits 21 provided under this article: 22 (1) [Annually—on\_the\_first\_day\_of\_October,] а

retirement pension calculated under <u>Section 6.01(e)</u> [Section 6.01]
or 6.02 of this article;

25 (2) [,] a disability pension calculated under Section
26 6.04 of this article, other than under Section 6.04(a) of this
27 article;

| 1  | (3) periodic disability compensation benefit under   |        |  |
|--|--|--------|--|
| 2  | Section [or] 6.05 of this article, other than Section 6.05(b-1) of   |        |  |
| 3  | <u>this article; </u> [,] or   |        |  |
| 4  | (4) a death benefit calculated under:  |        |  |
| 5  | (A) Section 6.07 of this article, if calculated  |        |  |
| 6  | in the manner of a retirement pension under Section 6.01(e) of this  |        |  |
| 7  | article or in the manner of a disability compensation benefit under  |        |  |
| 8  | <u>Section 6.05(b) of this article;</u> or   |        |  |
| 9  | (B) Section 6.08 of this article currently in pay  |        |  |
| 10   | status, or pending board approval on the last day of September $\{$ ,  |        |  |
| 11   | will be increased by an amount equal to four percent, not  |        |  |
| 12   | compounded, of the original amount of the retirement or disability   |        |  |
| 13   | pension or death benefit].   |        |  |
| 14   | (b) Except as provided by Subsection (d) of this section,  |        |  |
|  | annually on the first day of October, the pension system shall   | _      | Commented [MK10]: Change COLA language from shall to |
| 15   | may  | $\leq$ | may.   |
| 15<br>16   |  |        | may. Formatted: Highlight Formatted: Highlight       |
|  | may  |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| 16   | may<br>increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a)  |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| 16<br>17   | may<br>increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a)<br>of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of   |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| 16<br>17<br>18   | may<br>increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a)<br>of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of<br>actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year   |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19   | may<br>increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a)<br>of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of<br>actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year<br>period ending on the December 31 preceding the effective date of the   |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20   | may<br>increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a)<br>of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of<br>actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year<br>period ending on the December 31 preceding the effective date of the<br>adjustment less five percent.  |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| 16<br>17<br>18<br>19<br>20<br>21   | may increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a) of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year period ending on the December 31 preceding the effective date of the adjustment less five percent. (c) An adjustment under this section may not be less than   |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> </ol>                                     | may increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a) of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year period ending on the December 31 preceding the effective date of the adjustment less five percent. (c) An adjustment under this section may not be less than zero percent or exceed four percent of the applicable base pension  |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> </ol>                         | may increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a) of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year period ending on the December 31 preceding the effective date of the adjustment less five percent. (c) An adjustment under this section may not be less than zero percent or exceed four percent of the applicable base pension benefit.   |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> </ol>             | may increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a) of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year period ending on the December 31 preceding the effective date of the adjustment less five percent. (c) An adjustment under this section may not be less than zero percent or exceed four percent of the applicable base pension benefit. (d) The pension system may only make an adjustment to   |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |
| <ol> <li>16</li> <li>17</li> <li>18</li> <li>19</li> <li>20</li> <li>21</li> <li>22</li> <li>23</li> <li>24</li> <li>25</li> </ol> | may increase the base pension of a benefit described by Subsection (a) of this section by a percentage equal to the average annual rate of actual investment return of the pension system for the five-year period ending on the December 31 preceding the effective date of the adjustment less five percent. (c) An adjustment under this section may not be less than zero percent or exceed four percent of the applicable base pension benefit. (d) The pension system may only make an adjustment to benefits under this section if the ratio of the amount of the |        | Formatted: Highlight                                 |

85R30149 KFF-F

| 2       | (e) For purposes of Subsection (d) of this section, the              |
|---------|--|
| 3       | amount of the pension system's market value of assets and the amount |
| 4       | of the pension system's actuarial accrued liabilities shall be       |
| 5       | based on and determined as of the date of the most recently          |
| 6       | completed actuarial valuation.                                       |
| 7       | (f) The following persons may not receive an adjustment              |
| 8       | under this section:  |
| 9       | (1) a member on active service, including a DROP                     |
| 10      | participant;   |
| 11      | (2) a pensioner until the first October 1 occurring                  |
| 12      | after both the pensioner's retirement and the earlier of:            |
| 13      | (A) the date the pensioner reaches 62 years of                       |
| 14      | age; or  |
| 15      | (B) the third anniversary of the date the                            |
| 16      | pensioner retired; or  |
| 17      | (3) a qualified survivor until the first October 1                   |
| 18      | occurring after the earlier of:                                      |
| 19      | (A) the date the qualified survivor reaches 62                       |
| 20      | <u>years of age;</u>   |
| 21      | (B) the third anniversary of the date the primary                    |
| 22      | party retired; or  |
| 23      | (C) the third anniversary of the date of the                         |
| 24      | member's or pensioner's death.                                       |
| 25<br>] | (g) [(b) A [Group B] retirement or [Group B] disability              |
| 26      | pension or periodic disability compensation paid to any Group B      |
| 27      | pensioner may not be less than the Group B pensioner's base pension. |
|         | 85R30149 KFF-F 149   |
|         |  |

1 effect to the adjustment, is not less than .70.

1 (h) The death benefit of <u>the qualified survivors who are the</u> 2 [a Group B qualified surviving] spouse, [Group B qualified 3 surviving] dependent <u>parent</u>, or child of a Group B pensioner 4 [parents, as a group, or Group B qualified surviving children], as a 5 group, may not be less than 50 percent of <u>the</u> [a Group B] 6 pensioner's base pension.

Sec. 6.13. SUPPLEMENT TO CERTAIN RECIPIENTS 55 YEARS OF AGE 7 8 OR OLDER. (a) Except as provided by Subsection (b) of this section, if [If] a pensioner had at least 20 years of pension 9 10 service under any plan adopted pursuant to Article 6243a or this article, or if a pensioner is receiving <u>the periodic</u> <del>[</del>a 11 service-connected] disability compensation benefit under Section 12 6.05 of this article [pension], the pensioner, the pensioner's 13 14[qualified surviving] spouse who is a qualified survivor eligible to receive benefits under this article, or the pensioner's 15 [qualified surviving] children who are qualified survivors, as a 16 17group, under Section <u>6.06 [</u>6.06(0)] of this article are entitled to 18 receive, when the pensioner or spouse who is a qualified survivor [surviving spouse] attains 55 years of age, provided the pensioner 19 or spouse attains 55 years of age before September 1, 2017, [the 20 greater of] a monthly supplement equal to the greater of \$50 or 21 22 three percent of their total monthly benefit[,] and for months [years] beginning on and after January 1, 1991, a [the] monthly 23 supplement [will be] equal to the greater of \$75 or three percent of 24 25 their total monthly benefit. For purposes only of calculating this supplement, the phrase "their total monthly benefit" means the 26 27 amount payable to a pensioner or qualified survivors under the

terms of the plans described by this section under which the 1 2 pensioner or qualified survivor elected to receive benefits but does not include the supplement authorized by this section or any З adjustments under Section 6.12 of this article made after September 4 <u>1, 2</u>017. 5 (b) A person described by Subsection (a) of this section 6 who, on September 1, 2017, is not receiving or has not received a 7 supplemental benefit under this section is not entitled to receive 8 a supplemental benefit under this section. 9 SECTION 1.42. Section 6.14, Article 6243a-1, Revised 10 11 Statutes, is amended by amending Subsections (a), (b), (c), (d), (e), (f), (g), (h), and (j) and adding Subsections (e-1), (e-2), 12 (e-3), (e-4), (f-1), (g-1), (l), (m), (n), and (o) to read as 13  $\mathbf{14}$ follows: 15 (a) A [In-lieu of either leaving active service and commencing a retirement pension as provided for under Section 6.01 16 17 or 6.02 of this article, whichever is applicable, or remaining in 18 active service and continuing to accrue additional pension benefits as provided under Section 6.01 or 6.02, a] member who remains on 19 active service after becoming [is] eligible to receive <u>a</u> [an 20 21 unreduced] retirement pension under either Section 6.01 or 6.02 of this article may [remain in active service,] become a participant 22 23 in the <u>deferred retirement option plan</u> [Deferred Retirement Option 24 Plan ("DROP")] in accordance with Subsections (b) and (c) of this and defer the beginning of the person's retirement 25 section,

26 pension. Once an election to participate in the DROP has been made,

151

# 27 the election continues in effect <u>at least</u> as long as the member

8 is ineligible for disability benefits described by Subsection (g-1) of this section. 9 10 (b) The election to participate in the DROP shall be made in accordance with procedures set 11forth in any uniform and nondiscriminatory election form adopted by the board and in effect 12 13 from time to time. To determine the proper amount to be credited to  $\mathbf{14}$ a member's DROP account, the election shall indicate whether the member desires to receive a retirement pension under Sections 15 6.01(b) and (c), Section 6.01(e), or Section 6.02(b), (c), (d), or 16 17 (e) [6.02] of this article, whichever is applicable. The election may be made at any time on or after the date the member becomes  $\mathbf{18}$ 19 eligible for <u>a</u> [an unreduced] retirement pension as provided by this subsection. The election {under Sections 6.01(b) and (c), 20 Section 6.01(e), or Section 6.02 of this article, whichever is 21 applicable, and] becomes effective on the first day of the first 22 23 month on or after the date on which the member makes the election, 24 except that an election that would otherwise have been effective on October 1, 1993, and every October 1 after that date, is considered, 25 for purposes of this section and Section 6.12 of this article, to be 26

remains in active service. On leaving active service, the member 2 may: з (1)applyfor а retirement pension under Sections

6.01(b) and (c), Section 6.01(e), or Section 6.02(b), (c), (d), or

(e) [Section 6.02] of this article, whichever is applicable,

(2) continue to participate in DROP except the member

together with any DROP benefit provided under this section; or

85R30149 KFF-F

1

 $\mathbf{4}$ 

5

## 27 effective on September 30 of the year in which it would otherwise

1 <u>have been e</u>ffective. On and after the effective date of the 2 election, the member will no longer <u>be eligible for any refund of</u> 3 [make member] contributions [to the fund, notwithstanding Section 4 4.03(b) or (f) of this article, whichever is applicable]. The 5 election by one or more members to participate in the DROP has no 6 effect on the amount of city contributions to the fund under Section 7 4.02 of this article.

(c) Each month after a member has made an election to 8 participate in the DROP and indicated a desire to receive a 9 retirement pension under Sections 6.01(b) and (c), Section 6.01(e), 10 11 or <u>Section 6.02(b), (c), (d), or (e) [Section <del>6.02</del>] of this article,</u> 12 whichever is applicable, and through the month before the month in which [until] the member leaves active service, an amount equal to 13  $\mathbf{14}$ the retirement pension the member would have received under the [Sections 6.01(b) and (c), Section 6.01(e), or Section 6.02, 15 whichever is] applicable subsection[,] for that month if the member 16 had left active service and been granted a retirement pension by the 17board on the effective date of DROP participation shall be credited 18 19 [transferred] to a separate DROP account maintained within the fund 20 for the benefit of the member. Amounts held in the DROP account of a 21 member [member's DROP account] shall be credited at the end of each calendar month [with interest at a rate that will approximately 22 equal one-twelfth of the annual rate assumed by the pension 23 24 system's qualified actuary and approved by the board as the assumed 25 actuarial rate of return for the fund]. Notwithstanding this section, effective January 1, 2018, a member on active service who 26 has 10 years or more of participation in DROP shall no longer have 27

1 the amount of the member's retirement pension credited to the 2 member's DROP account while the member is on active service. (d) A [On leaving active service and on the board's grant of 3 a retirement pension, a] member may not {who participates in DROP 4 shall begin to] receive a [the balance in the person's DROP account 5 under one of the following methods of] distribution from the 6 7 member's DROP account while the member is on active service felected by the member: 8 9 [(1) a single-sum distribution made at a time selected by the member but not later than April 1 of the year after the member 10 11 attains 70-1/2 years of age; 12 [(2) an annuity to be paid in equal monthly payments for the life of the member, or for the life of the member and a 13  $\mathbf{14}$ designated beneficiary in the same manner as a retirement pension 15 computed under Sections 6.01(b) and (c), Section 6.01(e), or Section 6.02 of this article, whichever is applicable, determined 16 17 as of the date the member leaves active service based on the 18 person's account balance and age and the age of the designated beneficiary, if applicable, on that date and using the mortality 19 20 and earnings assumptions being used on that date by the pension 21 system's qualified actuary and approved by the board as the assumed 22 actuarial rate of return for the fund; or 23 [(3) substantially equal monthly or annual payments of 24 the person's account balance beginning at a time selected by the 25 member that is on or before April 1st of the year after the member 26 attains 70-1/2 years of age and extending over a fixed period that

27 does not exceed the life expectancy of the member, or the life

| 1  | expectancy of the member and the member's designated beneficiary,    |
|----|--|
| 2  | ifapplicable].   |
| 3  | (e) Except as provided by Subsections (e-1) and (1) of this          |
| 4  | section, the balance in the [The] DROP account [balance] of a member |
| 5  | who terminated from active service on or before September 1, 2017,   |
| 6  | or who terminates from active service shall be distributed to the    |
| 7  | member in the form of an annuity, payable either monthly or annually |
| 8  | at the election of the member, by annuitizing the amount credited to |
| 9  | the DROP account over the life expectancy of the member as of the    |
| 10 | date of the annuitization using mortality tables recommended by the  |
| 11 | pension system's qualified actuary. The annuity shall be             |
| 12 | distributed beginning as promptly as administratively feasible       |
| 13 | after the later of, as applicable:                                   |
| 14 | (1) the date the member retires and is granted a                     |
| 15 | retirement pension; or   |
| 16 | (2) September 1, 2017 [elects the method of                          |
| 17 | distribution described by Subsection (d)(3) of this section shall    |
| 18 | be credited with interest on the unpaid balance at the end of each   |
| 19 | calendar month in the same manner as is prescribed by Subsection (c) |
| 20 | of this section].  |
| 21 | (e-1) The board may adopt a shorter period for annuitizing           |
| 22 | DROP account balances under Subsection (e) of this section if the    |
| 23 | pension system's qualified actuary determines that the shorter       |
| 24 | period will not cause the pension system's amortization period to    |
| 25 | exceed 25 years [A member may change a distribution election at any  |
| 26 |  |
| 26 | time before the member attains 70-1/2 years of age to receive one or |
| 27 | more additional payments or to accelerate or delay any payment not   |

then due, if the change is communicated to the plan administrator, 1 2 in accordance with procedures then in effect, not less than 30 days before the day it is to take effect and if the change does not result З in a failure of the distributions to satisfy the requirements of 4 Section 401(a)(9) of the code]. 5 (e-2) The annuitization of a DROP account under Subsection 6 (e) of this section must reflect the accrual of interest on the 7 amount in the DROP account as of September 1, 2017, over the 8 annuitization period applied to the account under this section. 9 The interest rate applied under this subsection must be a rate as 10 11 reasonably equivalent as practicable to the interest rate on a note 12 issued by the United States Department of the Treasury or other federal treasury note with a duration that is reasonably comparable 13  $\mathbf{14}$ to the annuitization period applied to the account, as determined by the board. The portion of an annuity attributable to amounts 15 credited to a member's DROP account on or after September 1, 2017, 16 17may not reflect the accrual of this interest on annuitization. (e-3) The board may by rule allow a DROP participant who has 18 19 terminated active service and who is eligible for a retirement 20 pension to: 21 (1) assign the distribution from the participant's annuitized DROP account to a third party provided the pension 22 23 system receives a favorable private letter ruling from the Internal Revenue Service ruling that such an assignment will not negatively 24

25 impact the pension system's qualified plan status; and

26(2) subject to Subsection (e-4) of this section, in27the event of a financial hardship that was not reasonably

foreseeable obtain a lump-sum distribution from the participant's 1 2 DROP account resulting in a corresponding reduction in the total number or in the amount of annuity payments. З (e-4) The board shall adopt rules necessary to implement 4 Subsection (e-3)(2) of this section, including rules regarding what 5 constitutes a financial hardship for purposes of that subdivision. 6 In adopting the rules, the board shall provide flexibility to 7 <u>members.</u> 8 9 (f) The board may adopt rules and policies relating to the administration of Subsections (e), (e-1), and (e-2) of this section 10 11 if the rules and policies are: 12 (1) consistent with the qualification of the plan under Section 401 of the code; and 13  $\mathbf{14}$ (2) in the best interest of the pension system [Any election made in accordance with Subsection (d) of this section may 15 16 be changed at any time before leaving active service to any other 17election permitted by that subsection, subject to the requirements 18 for spousal consent, in Section 6.14(d)(1), if applicable]. 19 (f-1) The DROP account of a member who begins participating in DROP on or after September 1, 2017, does not accrue interest. 20 21 (g) The provisions of Sections 6.06, <u>6.061, 6.062, 6.063</u>, 6.07, and 6.08 of this article pertaining to death benefits of a 22 qualified survivor do not apply to amounts held in a member's or 23 pensioner's DROP account {, and the class of persons eligible to 24 25 become qualified survivors of a member closes on the effective date of the member's participation in DROP]. Instead, a member or 26 pensioner who participates in DROP may designate a beneficiary to 27

receive the annuity payments under this section over the remaining 1 annuitization period [balance of the member's DROP account] in the 2 event of the member's or pensioner's death subject to any rights з  $\mathbf{4}$ provided under Subsection (e-3) of this section and in the 5 [following] manner allowed by Section 401(a)(9) of the code and any policy adopted by the board. A member or pensioner who is or 6 becomes married is considered to have designated the member's or 7 pensioner's spouse as the member's or pensioner's beneficiary, 8 9 notwithstanding any prior beneficiary designation, unless the member or pensioner has made a different designation in accordance 10 with a policy adopted by the board. If a member or pensioner does 11 12 not have a spouse or the spouse predeceases the member or pensioner, 13 the member's or pensioner's, as applicable, DROP account will be distributed to the member's or pensioner's, as applicable,  $\mathbf{14}$ designee. Notwithstanding anything in this section to the 15 contrary, if a member or pensioner has previously designated the 16 17 member's or pensioner's spouse as the beneficiary or co-beneficiary 18 of the DROP account and the member or pensioner and spouse are subsequently divorced, the divorce automatically results in the 19 20 invalidation of the designation of the spouse as a beneficiary and, if there is no additional beneficiary designated, the member's or 21 22 pensioner's DROP account shall be distributed as provided by Subsection (e) of this section. If there are beneficiaries who 23 survive the deceased member or pensioner, the surviving 24 25 beneficiaries share equally in that portion that would have otherwise been payable to the former spouse. F: 26

27

[(1) The beneficiary designation must be made on an

election form adopted by the board and in effect from time to time 1 2 and in accordance with the conditions on the form, except that if the member is married, the designation of a beneficiary other than З the member's spouse is valid only if the spouse consents to the 4 designation at the time, in the manner, and on the consent form as 5 is adopted by the board and in effect from time to time. 6 7 [(2) If a member who participates in DROP dies while in active service or before the beginning of the member's DROP 8 9 account, distributions will begin no more than one year after the date of the member's death under a method described by Subsection 10 11 (d) of this section and shall be completed within the life, or life 12 expectancy, of the designated beneficiary. 13 [(3) If a member who participates in DROP dies after  $\mathbf{14}$ having begun to receive distributions in accordance with Subsection (d) of this section, the balance in the member's DROP account shall 15 continue to be distributed to the member's designated beneficiary 16 17or other person described by Subdivision (4) of this subsection in 18 accordance with any elections that had been made under Subsection 19 (d) of this section. 20 [(4) If the deceased member has not designated a 21 beneficiary or has designated a beneficiary but not a method of distribution, the member's DROP account shall be distributed in a 22 23 single-sum payment as soon as administratively feasible after the 24 member's death to the beneficiary if one was designated and 25 otherwise to the spouse if the member was married at the time of 26 death or, if the member was not married, to the member's estate. 27 (g-1) [(5)] A member who [participates in DROP] becomes a

<u>DROP participant is</u> ineligible for any disability benefits
 described by <u>Section [Sections] 6.03</u>, <u>or [and] 6.05</u> of this 6.04,

#### 3 article, but is entitled to [instead, on the board's acknowledgment

of a disability that would otherwise qualify the member for disability benefits, the board shall grant] a retirement pension in accordance with Sections 6.01(b) and (c), Section 6.01(e), or Section 6.02 of this article, whichever is applicable, <u>on</u> termination from active service, and [the member] is also entitled to receive <u>annuity payments</u> [both <u>a retirement pension and a</u>

10 distribution of the DROP account] in accordance with Subsection (e)
11 [(d)] of this section.

12 (h) The base pay <u>or computation pay, whichever is</u> 13 <u>applicable, in effect as of the effective date</u> a [Group A] of

member's participation in DROP shall be used in calculating the
member's [Group A] retirement pension under Section 6.01 or 6.02 of
this article. A [Group A] member who elects to participate in DROP
does not accrue additional pension service for purposes of
computing <u>a</u> [the Group A] retirement pension [provided under
Section 6.01(e) of this article] for any period after the effective
date of the election.
(j) Except as provided by Subsection (1) of this section, if

22 [If] a pensioner who <u>has been a [participated in]</u> DROP <u>participant</u>
23 returns to active service, the person must [once again] become a
24 participant in DROP under the terms and conditions in effect at the
85R30149 KFF-F 159

### 25 time of [the person's] return <u>to active service</u>.

- 26 (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of this section and
- 27 except as provided by Subsection (o) of this section, a member who

85R30149 KFF-F

| 1  | has entered DROP before June 1, 2017, may revoke the DROP election    |
|----|---|
| 2  | at any time on or after September 1, 2017, and before the earlier     |
| 3  | <u>of:</u>  |
| 4  | (1) February 28, 2018; or   |
| 5  | (2) the member's termination of active service.                       |
| 6  | (m) If a member revokes participation in DROP under                   |
| 7  | Subsection (1) of this section:                                       |
| 8  | (1) the member's DROP account balance is eliminated;                  |
| 9  | and   |
| 10 | (2) the member shall receive pension service credited                 |
| 11 | for all or a portion of the period of the revoked DROP participation  |
| 12 | on payment of the required contributions for the period of the        |
| 13 | revoked DROP participation in accordance with a uniform and           |
| 14 | nondiscriminatory procedure adopted by the board that results in      |
| 15 | the payment of the amount of member contributions that would have     |
| 16 | been made if the member had never participated in DROP.               |
| 17 | (n) A member who revokes the member's DROP election under             |
| 18 | Subsection (1) of this section is entitled to only a monthly pension  |
| 19 | computed on the basis of the member's pension service, including      |
| 20 | pension service purchased under Subsection (m) of this section:       |
| 21 | (1) that is based on the member's average computation                 |
| 22 | pay at the time of leaving active service, if the member is a Group B |
| 23 | member; or  |
| 24 | (2) as provided by Section 6.01(b) of this article, if                |
| 25 | the member is a Group A member.                                       |
| 26 | (o) A member may not revoke DROP participation under                  |
| 27 | Subsection (1) of this section if any money has been transferred out  |
|    |   |

| -  | of the member b bhof decount.                                       |
|----|---|
| 2  | SECTION 1.43. Part 6, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is         |
| 3  | amended by adding Section 6.141 to read as follows:                 |
| 4  | Sec. 6.141. DEFERRED ANNUITIZATION OF CERTAIN DROP                  |
| 5  | ACCOUNTS. (a) This section applies only to a pensioner who:         |
| 6  | (1) before attaining 50 years of age:                               |
| 7  | (A) left active service; and  |
| 8  | (B) was granted a service retirement pension                        |
| 9  | under Section 6.01 or 6.02 of this article;                         |
| 10 | (2) since the pensioner's retirement has continued to               |
| 11 | receive substantially equal periodic payments, as determined under  |
| 12 | <u>Section 72(t) of the code; and</u>                               |
| 13 | (3) on September 1, 2017:   |
| 14 | (A) is a DROP participant; and                                      |
| 15 | (B) has not attained 59-1/2 years of age.                           |
| 16 | (b) Notwithstanding Section 6.14 of this article and solely         |
| 17 | to avoid the possibility of an early distribution tax penalty under |
| 18 | <u>Section 72(t)(4) of the code:</u>                                |
| 19 | (1) a pensioner subject to this section may until the               |
| 20 | pensioner attains 59-1/2 years of age:                              |
| 21 | (A) subject to Subsection (c) of this section,                      |
| 22 | continue to participate in DROP;                                    |
| 23 | <u>(B) have the same amount of the pensioner's</u>                  |
| 24 | service retirement pension credited to the pensioner's DROP account |
| 25 | as has been credited since the pensioner's service retirement       |
| 26 | pension was initially granted; and                                  |
| 27 | (C) defer annuitization of the pensioner's DROP                     |
|    |   |

85R30149 KFF-F

1 of the member's DROP account.

account under Section 6.14(e) of this article; and 1 2 (2) once a pensioner subject to this section attains 59-1/2 years of age: 3 4 (A) the pensioner may not have any portion of the pensioner's service retirement pension credited to the pensioner's 5 DROP account; and 6 7 (B) as soon as administratively feasible, the balance in the pensioner's DROP account shall be annuitized and 8 9 distributed to the pensioner in accordance with Section 6.14(e) of this article. 10 11 (c) The DROP account of a pensioner who continues 12 participation in DROP under Subsection (b)(1)(A) of this section does not accrue interest on and after September 1, 2017. 13 SECTION 1.44. Sections 6.15(a), (b), and (e), Article  $\mathbf{14}$ 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows: 15 (a) The board may require the following pensioners 16 receiving a disability pension or a periodic disability 17compensation benefit to appear and undergo a medical examination by 1819 the health director or, if the health director approves, by any licensed medical practitioner, to determine if the pensioner's 20 disability continues or has been removed to the extent that the 21 pensioner is able to resume duties with the department: 22 (1) any Group A pensioner who has served less than 20 23 24 years; 25 (2) any Group A pensioner who elected a Group A [B] disability pension under Section 6.04 [6.04(e)] of this article 26 27 periodic disability compensation under Section 6.05 of this

1 article, or a non-service-connected disability pension under Plan A

2 or former Section 17(b)(2) of this article, and who had [has served]
3 more than 20 years of pension service, but is less than 55 years of
4 age; and

5 (3) any Group B pensioner who <u>was granted [elected]</u> a 6 Group B disability <u>pension under Section 6.04 of this article or</u> 7 <u>periodic disability compensation under Section 6.05 of this article</u> 8 <u>or a disability pension under the terms of Plan B</u> and is less than 50 9 years of age.

10 (b) Any medical examination under this section is subject to11 the following conditions:

12 (1) Except as otherwise provided by this section, the 13 board has complete discretion to require a pensioner to appear and 14 undergo a medical examination as well as the time that may pass 15 between examinations. When it becomes clear to the board from 16 reliable medical evidence that the disability is unequivocally 17 permanent and is not expected to diminish, the board may <u>waive [not</u> 18 <del>require</del>] subsequent examinations.

19 (2) A pensioner may not be required to undergo a 20 medical examination more often than once in a six-month period, 21 except that the board may order the pensioner to undergo an 22 examination at any time if the board has reason to believe the 23 pensioner's disability has been removed and that the pensioner may 24 be able to resume duties with the pensioner's former department or 25 if the pensioner requests to be allowed to return to duty.

26 (3) If a pensioner fails to undergo an examination27 after being notified by the board that the examination is required,

the board may discontinue disability benefits until the pensioner
 has undergone the examination and the results of the examination
 have been sent to the board.

4 (4) If the pensioner is examined by an approved 5 outside medical practitioner other than the health director, the 6 reasonable and customary cost of the examination, if any, is 7 payable from the assets of the fund.

8 (e) Pursuant to its authority under Section <u>6.06(o-2)</u> 9 [6.06(o)] of this article to review and modify any funding relating 10 to <u>the disability of a child who is a qualified survivor [surviving</u> 11 <del>child's handicap</del>], the board may require <u>the</u> [a <del>handicapped</del>]

12 qualified <u>survivor with a disability</u> [surviving child] receiving 13 death benefits to appear and undergo medical examination by the 14 health director or, if the health director approves, by any 15 licensed medical practitioner, to determine if the <u>disability</u> 16 [handicap] continues or if the <u>disability</u> [handicap] has been 17 removed.

18 SECTION 1.45. Sections 6.16, 6.18, and 6.19, Article
19 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, are amended to read as follows:

20 Sec. 6.16. WAIVER OF BENEFITS. (a) A <u>primary party</u> 21 [pensioner <del>who is on either service or disability retirement</del>], [a] 22 qualified <u>survivor</u> [surviving <del>spouse, a handicapped qualified</del>

surviving child, a member who may be a participant in DROP], or [a]
beneficiary of a member's [deceased former] DROP account
[participant, or a qualified surviving dependent parent] may, on a
form prescribed by the board and filed with the executive director
[administrator], [irrevocably] waive all or a portion of the 85R30149 KFF-F

benefits[,] to which the person {who waives the benefit] is or may 1 2 be entitled. The waiver may state whether it is revocable or irrevocable, and is irrevocable unless the waiver clearly states it З 4 <u>is revocable.</u>

5 (b) The [irrevocable] waiver described by Subsection (a) of this section applies only to {retirement, disability, or DROP 6 7 survivor] benefits that become payable on or after the date the waiver is filed. 8

9 (b-1) Benefits waived by a revocable waiver are forfeited and the person making the waiver has no right, title, claim, or 10 11 interest in the benefits.

12 (c) If two or more persons are or may be entitled to benefits under this article [there are two qualified surviving dependent 13 14parents receiving death benefits], the waiver described by 15 Subsection (a) of this section must be executed by each person to become effective. The living parent or parents or legal guardian or 16 guardians of a child must sign the waiver described by Subsection 17

(a) of this section on behalf of the child [both of the parents]. Sec. 6.18. INVESTIGATION. (a) The board shall consider all 19 applications for retirement and disability pensions [of members], 20 all applications for death benefits [by qualified survivors], and 21 22 all elections to participate [for participation by a member] in

DROP. The board shall give notice to [those] persons applying for 23 benefits, advising them of their right to appear before the board 24 25 and offer such sworn evidence as they may desire. Any {primary party, survivor, or other] person claiming retirement, disability, 26  $\mathbf{e}$ 

h

or DROP benefits may appear before 27 85R30149 KFF-F 164

board

<del>[</del>in <del>pers</del> <del>on</del>] and offer

85R30149 KFF-F

testimony that is relevant to a contested application for a 1 2 retirement pension, <u>a</u> disability pension, death benefits [benefit], or DROP <u>benefits</u> [benefit]. The chairman of the board 3 may issue process for witnesses, administer oaths to witnesses, and 4 examine any witness as to any matter affecting benefits under any 5 plan within the pension system. Process for witnesses shall be 6 7 served by any [member of the police or fire department or by any other] method of serving process [or person] permitted by the state 8 law in any civil judicial proceeding. 9 A witness who fails or refuses to attend and testify may be compelled to attend and 10 11 testify, as in any judicial proceeding. The board may seek 12 assistance from any court of competent jurisdiction to further compel or sanction a witness who fails or refuses to attend and 13  $\mathbf{14}$ testify.

(b) Any [primary party, spouse, child, dependent parent, or
other] person [claiming DROP benefits] who is aggrieved by a
determination of the board <u>regarding</u> [on the person's application

18 for or continuation of] a retirement pension, <u>a</u> disability pension,
19 [or] death <u>benefits</u> [benefit], [an election for] DROP benefits

20 may appeal the board determination to a state district court in the 21 <u>city [county]</u> where the pension system is located by giving written 22 notice of appeal. The notice shall contain a statement of the 23 grounds and reasons why the party feels aggrieved. The notice shall 24 be served personally on the <u>executive director</u> [secretary of the

25 board] within 20 days after the date of the board's determination.

26 After service of the notice, the party appealing shall file with the 85R30149 KFF-F 166

27 state district court a copy of the notice of intention to appeal,

1 together with an affidavit of the party making service showing how,

2 when, and on whom the notice was served.

3 (c) Within 30 days after the date of service of the notice of 4 appeal on the board, the <u>executive director</u> <del>[secretary of the</del>

5 board] shall make up and file with the state district court a 6 transcript of all <u>nonprivileged</u> papers and proceedings in the case 7 before the board. When the copy of the notice of appeal and the 8 transcript has been filed with the court, the appeal is perfected, 9 and the court shall docket the appeal, assign the appeal a number, 10 fix a date for hearing the appeal, and notify both the appellant and 11 the board of the date fixed for the hearing.

(d) At any time before the rendering of its decision on 12 13 [the] appeal, the court may require further or additional proof or information, either documentary or under oath. On rendition of a  $\mathbf{14}$ decision on appeal, the court shall give to each party to the appeal 15 a copy of the decision of the case. The decision [or order] of the 16 court is appealable in the same manner as are civil cases generally. 17 18 (e) As provided by Section 4.01 of this article, the [The] board shall approve all money used for investigations [as provided 19 under Section 4.01 of this article]. The board may request the 20 21 investigative services of either the police or fire departments in connection with any matter arising under this section. 22

23 Sec. 6.19. CERTIFICATE OF <u>MEMBER PENSION BENEFIT</u> 24 <u>ELIGIBILITY</u> [RETIREMENT]. When a member has earned <u>five</u> [20] years 25 of pension service, the member shall be issued <u>an</u> [a certificate of 26 retirement that, barring administrative error, miscalculation, or 85R30149 KFF-F 168

| 27 | other | error, | after | issuance | -is] | incontestable | <u>five-year</u> |
|----|-------|--------|-------|----------|------|---------------|------------------|
|    |       |        |       |          |      |               | -                |

## 85R30149 KFF-F

certificate indicating that the member is entitled to pension 1 2 benefits subject to the effect of any withdrawals as permitted under Article 6243a or this article. The certificate shall state З that the calculation of the retirement pension to which the member 4 is entitled, or any disability benefits to which the member may 5 become entitled, shall be determined solely under the actual terms 6 7 of the combined pension plan as in effect at the time the member <u>leaves active s</u>ervice. The certificate shall further state that in 8 9 the case of the member's death, the member's <u>qualified</u> survivors, if any, may become [shall be entitled to death [survivor] benefits as 10

determined solely under the actual terms of the combined pension 11 12 plan as in effect at the time of the member's death. The certificate shall bear a seal and be signed by the executive 13 director [mayor, or the mayor pro tem, or the city manager] and [by  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 the] chairman of the board [and attested under the seal of the city by the city secretary]. 16 SECTION 1.46. Part 6, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is 17 18 amended by adding Section 6.20 to read as follows: Sec. 6.20. ERRONEOUS PAYMENTS OR OVERPAYMENTS. (a) If the 19 20 pension system pays money to any person not entitled to the payment, 21 whether by reason of an error of the pension system as to 22 entitlement to or the amount of a benefit or otherwise, or an act or 23 error of some other person, including the recipient of the payment, 24 the recipient of the payment holds the funds to which the recipient

25 <u>was not entitled in constructive trust for the pension system and</u>

26 those funds are subject to demand by the pension system at any time.

#### 27 (b) The recipient of an erroneous payment from the pension

2 the erroneous payment. (c) Subject to Subsection (e) of this section, the board may З 4 by rule adopt a procedure to enable the pension system to offset the future benefit or other payments of a recipient described by this 5 section. In addition, the board may take any additional action, 6 7 including the bringing of a lawsuit, the board considers necessary to recover an erroneous payment the pension system is entitled to 8 under this section. 9 (d) If the pension system determines that a person is 10 11 entitled to additional benefits as a result of an error made by the pension system, the pension system shall promptly pay the 12 additional benefits owed. 13  $\mathbf{14}$ (e) The board's correction procedures must comply with the Internal Revenue Service's Employee Plans Compliance Resolution 15 System and Revenue Procedure 2016-51, including subsequent 16 17guidance.  $\mathbf{18}$ SECTION 1.47. Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is amended 19 by adding Part 6A to read as follows: PART 6A. EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENTS 20 Sec. 6A.01. EQUITABLE ADJUSTMENTS TO BENEFITS. 21 (a) 22 Subject to this section and notwithstanding any other provision of 23 this article, the board by a two-thirds vote of all trustees may 24 consider and adopt rules requiring the equitable return of funds paid to or credited to the benefit of a member or pensioner under 25 this article before September 1, 2017, to the extent the funds 26 exceeded reasonable amounts that should be paid or credited given 27

system shall repay to the pension system all funds associated with

85R30149 KFF-F

1

the circumstances of the pension system at the time the payment or 1 2 credit was made, including the return of excessive interest credited to a member's DROP account and excessive adjustments made З under Section 6.12 of this article. 4 5 (b) For purposes of Subsection (a) of this section, "reasonable amounts" includes the amounts that would have been paid 6 or credited: 7 8 (1) if the interest rate applied in determining a 9 benefit, including the interest rate applied to a DROP account, equaled the actual, audited rate of return of the plan at the time 10 11 the interest was credited to the account; or 12 (2) if the percentage increase applied under Section 6.12 of this article equaled the percentage increase, if any, in the 13  $\mathbf{14}$ Consumer Price Index for Urban Wage Earners and Clerical Workers (CPI-W) most recently published by the Bureau of Labor Statistics 15 of the United States Department of Labor and used by the United 16 17States Social Security Administration to provide a cost-of-living adjustment for social security benefit payments payable beginning  $\mathbf{18}$ 19 in January of the next year. Sec. 6A.02. ADJUDICATION OF CERTAIN CHALLENGES. (a) The 20 21 Texas Supreme Court has exclusive and original jurisdiction over a 22 challenge to the constitutionality under the Texas Constitution of Section 6A.01 of this article. An action under this section is 23 24 authorized to the full extent permitted by Section 3, Article V, Texas Constitution. The Texas Supreme Court may issue any 25 injunctive, declaratory, or equitable relief the court deems 26 appropriate or necessary to effectuate the court's mandamus 27

1 jurisdiction in connection with a challenge under this section.

2 (b) Any action brought under this section must be filed not

3 <u>later than the 90th day after the date the board adopts a rule under</u>
4 <u>Section 6A.01 of this article.</u>

5 (c) If an action brought under this section is timely filed,
6 the board may not enforce or otherwise administer any rules adopted
7 pursuant to Section 6A.01 of this article during the pendency of the
8 action.

9 SECTION 1.48. Section 8.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised 10 Statutes, is amended to read as follows:

11 Sec. 8.01. QUALIFICATION UNDER FEDERAL TAX LAW. (a) The plans within the pension system and the assets of the fund are 12 intended to qualify as a governmental plan under Sections [Section] 13 401 and 414(d) of the code, be exempt from federal income taxes  $\mathbf{14}$ under Section 501(a) of the code, and conform at all times to 15 applicable requirements of law, regulations, and orders of duly 16 constituted federal governmental authorities. Accordingly, if any 17provision of this article is subject to more than one construction, 1819 one of which will permit the qualification of a plan that is within the pension system, that construction that will permit the plan to 20 qualify and conform will prevail. 21

(b) The plans within the pension system as well as the assets of the fund shall be maintained for the exclusive benefit of members and their beneficiaries. At no time before the termination of all the plans within the pension system and the satisfaction of all liabilities with respect to members and their beneficiaries under all plans shall any part of the principal or interest from the

85R30149 KFF-F

assets of the fund be used for or diverted to purposes other than 2 the exclusive benefit of the members and beneficiaries. (c) Notwithstanding any other provisions of this article, з the annual benefit [pension] provided with respect to any member 4 [may not exceed an annual benefit computed in accordance with the 5 limitations prescribed by this subsection. 6 7 [(1) The maximum annual benefit payable] in any limitation year [to a member] may not exceed the amount permitted by 8 9 Section 415(b) of the code for the limitation year, and the sum of the member contributions and all other annual additions for any 10 11 limitation year may not exceed the amount permitted under Section 12 415(c) of the code for the limitation year. If the aggregated annual benefit or aggregated annual additions under [lesser-13 <del>of:</del>14 [(A) <del>\$90,000; or</del> 15 [(B) 100 percent of a member's 415 compensation averaged over the three consecutive limitation years, or the actual 16 17number of limitation years for a member whose total pension service is less than three consecutive limitation years, during which the 18 19 member had the greatest aggregate 415 compensation from the city. [(2) Benefits provided to a member under this article 20 21 and under any defined benefit plan or plans maintained by the city shall be aggregated for purposes of determining whether the 22 limitations in Subdivision (1) of this subsection are met. If the 23 24 aggregate benefits otherwise payable from] any qualified plans 25 created under this article and any other defined benefit plan or plans maintained by the city would otherwise exceed the limitations 26 27 of Section 415 of the code [Subdivision (1) of this subsection], the

85R30149 KFF-F

required\_reductions in benefits <u>or contributions</u> shall first be made to the extent possible from the other plan or plans. <u>The</u> limitations referenced in this subsection shall be adjusted annually in accordance with Section 415(d) of the code and any adjustment to benefits applies to the benefits of active and terminated members and applies without regard to whether a terminated member is a pensioner.

8

[(3) The adjustments on retirement are the following:

| 9  | [(A)—If the annual benefit begins before a member                   |
|----|---|
| 10 | attains age 62, the \$90,000 limitation, as adjusted, shall be      |
| 11 | reduced in a manner prescribed by the secretary of the treasury.    |
| 12 | However, that adjustment may not reduce the member's annual benefit |
| 13 | below \$75,000, if the member's benefit begins after age 55, or the |
| 14 | actuarial equivalent of \$75,000 beginning at age 55 if benefits    |
| 15 | begin before age 55. Furthermore, except as provided by Paragraph   |
| 16 | (C) of this subdivision, an adjustment may not reduce the member's  |
| 17 | annual benefit below \$50,000, regardless of the age at which the   |
| 18 | benefit begins.   |
| 19 | [(B) If the annual benefit begins after a member                    |
| 20 | attains age 65, the \$90,000 limitation, as adjusted, will be       |
| 21 | increased so that it is the actuarial equivalent of the \$90,000    |
| 22 | limitation at age 65.   |
| 23 | [(C) If a member's benefits begin before the                        |
| 24 | member has at least 15 years of pension service as a full-time      |

26 credit for full-time service in the armed forces of the United
27 States, Paragraphs (A) and (B) of this subdivision shall be applied

25 employee of the police or fire department, or both, including

by substituting "social security retirement age" for "age 62" and 1 2 for "age 65," and the last two sentences of Paragraph (A) of this subdivision do not apply in computing the benefit limitation for З that member 4 5 [(D) The portion of a member's benefit that is attributable to the member's own contributions is not part of the 6 annual benefit subject to the limitations of Subdivision (1) of 7 8 this subsection. Instead, the amount of those contributions is treated as an annual addition to a qualified defined contribution 9 plan maintained by the city. 10 [(4)(A) The dollar limitation on annual benefits 11 12 provided by Subdivision (1) of this subsection, and the \$50,000 limitation provided by Subdivision (3) of this subsection, but not 13 the \$75,000 limitation provided by that subsection, shall be  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 adjusted annually as provided by Section 415(d) of the code and the regulations prescribed by the secretary of the treasury. 16 The adjusted limitation is effective as of January 1 of each calendar 1718year and is applicable to limitation years ending with or within 19 that calendar year. 20 [(B) The limitation provided by this paragraph 21 for a member who has separated from service with a vested right to a 22 pension shall be adjusted annually as provided by Section 415(d) of the code and the regulations prescribed by the secretary of the 23 24 treasury. 25 [(5) The following interest rate assumptions shall be 26 used in computing the limitations under this section: 27 [(A) For the purpose of determining the portion

85R30149 KFF-F

of the annual benefit that is purchased with member contributions, 1 2 the interest rate assumption is 8.5 percent, compounded annually, for plan years beginning before 1988 and 120 percent of the federal З mid-term rate, as in effect under Section 1274 of the code, 4 5 compounded annually, for plan years beginning after 1987. [(B) For the purpose of adjusting the annual 6 7 benefit to a straight life annuity, the interest rate assumption is five percent, unless a different rate is required by the secretary 8 9 of the treasury. 10 [(C) For the purpose of adjusting the \$90,000 11 limitation after a member attains age 65, the interest rate 12 assumption is five percent, unless a different rate is required by the secretary of the treasury, and the mortality decrement shall be 13  $\mathbf{14}$ ignored to the extent that a forfeiture does not occur at death. 15 [(6) For purposes of Subdivisions (1) and (3) of this subsection, an adjustment under Section 415(d) of the code may not 16 17be taken into account before the limitation year for which that adjustment first takes effect. For purposes of Subdivisions (1) 18 and (5) of this subsection, an adjustment is not required for the 19 20 value of qualified joint and survivor annuity benefits, preretirement death benefits, postretirement medical benefits, or 21 postretirement cost-of-living increases made in accordance with 22 Section 415(d) of the code and Section 1.415-3(c) of the Income Tax 23 24 Regulations. 25 [(7) This plan may pay an annual benefit to any member 26 in excess of the member's maximum annual benefit otherwise allowed 27 if:

174

1 [(A) the annual benefit derived from the city's 2 contributions under any qualified plans within this article and all defined benefit plans maintained by the city does not in the з aggregate exceed \$10,000 for the limitation year or for any prior 4 5 limitation year; and [(B) the member has not at any time participated 6 7 in a defined contribution plan maintained by the city. 8 [For purposes of this subdivision, member contributions to 9 the plan are not considered a separate defined contribution plan maintained by the city. 10 11 [(8) If a member has less than 10 years of pension 12 service in the plan at the time the member begins to receive benefits under the plan, the \$90,000 limitation, as adjusted, shall 13 be reduced by multiplying the limitation by a fraction in which the  $\mathbf{14}$ numerator is the number of years of pension service and the 15 16 denominator is 10; provided, however, that the fraction may not be 17less than one-tenth. The 100 percent limitation of Subdivision (1)(B) of this subsection, and the \$10,000 limitation 18 19 Subdivision (7) of this subsection shall be reduced in the same 20 manner as provided by this subdivision, except the numerator shall 21 be the number of years of employment with the city rather than years 22 of pension service. [(9) If a member is or has been a participant in one or 23 24 more defined benefit plans and one or more defined contribution 25 plans maintained by the city, the following provisions shall apply: [(A) The sum of the defined benefit plan fraction 26 27 and the defined contribution plan fraction for any limitation year

| 1  | may not exceed 1.0.   |
|----|---|
| 2  | [(B) The defined benefit plan fraction for any                      |
| 3  | limitation year is a fraction in which:                             |
| 4  | {(I) the numerator is the projected annual                          |
| 5  | benefit of a member, determined as of the close of the limitation   |
| 6  | year pursuant to Section 1.415-7(b)(3) of the Income Tax            |
| 7  | Regulations; and  |
| 8  | [(II) — the denominator is the lesser of:                           |
| 9  | [(i) the product of 1.25 and the maximum                            |
| 10 | dollar limitation provided by Subdivision (1)(A) of this            |
| 11 | subsection, as adjusted, for the limitation year; or                |
| 12 | [(ii) the product of 1.4 and the amount that                        |
| 13 | may be taken into account under Subdivision (1)(B) of this          |
| 14 | subsection for the limitation year.                                 |
| 15 | [(C) The defined contribution plan fraction for                     |
| 16 | any limitation year is a fraction in which:                         |
| 17 | {(I) the numerator is the sum of the annual                         |
| 18 | additions to the member's account as of the close of the limitation |
| 19 | <del>year; and</del>  |
| 20 | {(II) the denominator is the sum of the                             |
| 21 | lesser of the following amounts determined for the limitation year  |
| 22 | and each prior year of service with the city:                       |
| 23 | {(i) the product of 1.25 and the dollar                             |
| 24 | limitation in effect under Section 415(c)(1)(A) of the code for the |
| 25 | limitation year, determined without regard to Section 415(c)(6) of  |
| 26 | the code; or  |
| 27 | {(ii) — the product of 1.4 and the amount that                      |
|    |   |

85R30149 KFF-F

may be taken into account under Section 415(c)(1)(B) of the code for 1 2 the limitation year beginning before January 1, 1987; the annual additions may not be recomputed to treat all member contributions З as an annual addition. 4 5 [(D) If the sum of the defined benefit plan fraction and the defined contribution plan fraction exceeds 1.0 in 6 7 any limitation year for any member of any plan within the pension system, the administrator shall limit, to the extent necessary, the 8 9 annual additions to the member's account for that limitation year. If after limiting to the extent possible the annual additions to the 10 11 member's account for the limitation year, the sum of the defined 12 benefit plan fraction and the defined contribution plan fraction still exceeds 1.0, the administrator shall adjust the benefits 13  $\mathbf{14}$ under the defined benefit plan fraction so that the sum of both fractions shall not exceed 1.0 in any limitation year for the 15 member. 16 17[(10) For purposes of determining the limits provided by this section, all qualified defined benefit plans, whether 18 19 terminated or not, ever maintained by or contributed to by the city, shall be treated as one defined benefit plan, and all qualified 20 21 defined contribution plans, whether terminated or not, ever 22 maintained by or contributed to by the city, shall be treated as one

23 defined contribution plan.]
24 (c-1) [(11)] Notwithstanding anything contained in this
25 section to the contrary, the limitations, adjustments, and other

25 section to the contrary, the limitations, adjustments, and other 26 requirements prescribed by this section shall at all times <u>be</u> 27 <u>computed in the manner most favorable to the affected members, to</u>

85R30149 KFF-F

the extent permitted by guidelines issued by the Internal Revenue 1 Service [comply with the requirements of Section 415 of the code and 2 all regulations promulgated under the code]. If any provision of 3 Section 415 of the code is repealed or is not enforced by the 4 5 Internal Revenue Service, that provision may not reduce the benefits of any member after the effective date of the repeal of the 6 provision or during the period in which the provision is not 7 enforced. 8 9 (c-2) Any benefit reductions that are required to be made 10 under this section shall be applied to reduce the monthly benefit that would otherwise have been payable to the member, unless the 1112 value of the member's DROP account accrued under Section 6.14 of this article exceeds the amount that may be paid under this section. 13 If the value of the DROP account exceeds the value of the payments  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 that may be made under this section, the member shall receive a lump-sum payment from the account of the maximum amount that may be 16 17 paid under this section and the payment shall permanently reduce the benefits the member would otherwise have been entitled to 18 receive under the combined pension plan. 19 (d) A member's retirement pension may not begin later than 20 April 1 of the year after the later of the year in which the member 21 22 leaves active service or the year in which the member attains age 23 70-1/2 and must at all times comply with the requirements of Section

- 24 <u>401(a)(9) of the c</u>ode. [Benefits to a qualified beneficiary may not
- 25 begin later than one year after the date of the member's death].

85R30149 KFF-F

26

(e) Any person [member or beneficiary] who receives any

## 27 distribution from any plan within the pension system that is an

eligible rollover distribution as defined by Section 402(f)(2)(A)
 of the code is entitled to have that distribution transferred
 directly to another eligible retirement plan <u>as defined by Section</u>
 <u>402(c)(8)(B) of the code</u> the <u>person's [member's or beneficiary's]</u> of

5 choice on providing direction regarding that transfer to the
6 <u>executive director [administrator]</u> in accordance with procedures
7 established by the <u>executive director [administrator]</u>.

8 (e-1) If an eligible rollover distribution described by 9 Subsection (e) of this section is to a designated beneficiary who is 10 not the spouse or former spouse of the member, the transfer may only 11 be to an individual retirement account or an individual retirement 12 annuity.

13 (f) For the 2017 calendar year, the [The] annual compensation taken into account for any purpose under the combined 1415 pension plan [this article] may not exceed \$400,000 for an eligible participant or \$270,000 for an ineligible participant [\$200,000 for 16 any calendar year]. For a Group A member the term "annual 17 compensation" means the aggregate of the member's base pay. For a 18 Group B member the term "annual compensation" means the aggregate 19 20 of the member's computation pay for any given plan year. These dollar limits [The \$200,000 limit] shall be adjusted from [on 21 22 January 1 of each year at the same] time to time [and] in accordance 23 with guidelines [the same manner as] provided by the secretary of

24 the treasury. For [Section 415(d) of the code. In determining the

25 compensation of a member for] purposes of this subsection, an:

26 <u>(1)</u> "eligible participant" means any person who first

27 became a member of the pension system before January 1, 1996; and

85R30149 KFF-F

| 1  | (2) "ineligible participant" means any member who is                 |
|----|--|
| 2  | not an eligible participant [limitation, the family aggregation      |
| 3  | rules of Section 414(q)(6) of the code apply, except that the term   |
| 4  | "family member" includes only the spouse of the member and any       |
| 5  | lineal descendants of the member who have not attained age 19 at the |
| 6  | end of the plan year. If as a result of this family aggregation      |
| 7  | requirement, the \$200,000 limit is exceeded, the limitation shall   |
| 8  | be prorated among the affected individuals in proportion to each     |
| 9  | individual's compensation as determined before application of the    |
| 10 | limit].  |
| 11 | (g) For purposes of Subsection (h) of this section, "normal          |
| 12 | retirement age" means the earlier of:                                |
| 13 | (1) the attainment of 50 years of age on or before                   |
| 14 | September 1, 2017, and completion of at least five years of pension  |
| 15 | service;   |
| 16 | (2) the attainment of 58 years of age after September                |
| 17 | 1, 2017, and completion of at least five years of pension service;   |
| 18 | or   |
| 19 | (3) completion of 20 years of pension service.                       |
| 20 | <u>(h) The retirement benefit earned by a member is</u>              |
| 21 | nonforfeitable:  |
| 22 | (1) on attainment of normal retirement age, if not                   |
| 23 | already nonforfeitable; or   |
| 24 | (2) to the extent the benefit is funded, if not already              |
| 25 | nonforfeitable, on the termination or partial termination of the     |
| 26 | combined pension plan or the complete discontinuance of city         |
| 27 | contributions to the fund.   |
|    |  |

1 In accordance with Section 401(a)(8) of the code, (i) 2 forfeitures arising under the combined pension plan may not be used to increase the benefits any member would otherwise receive under З the terms of the plan. Forfeitures may be used first to reduce 4 administrative expenses, then to reduce required city 5 contributions. 6 7 (j) Subject to procedures adopted by the board, the pension system shall accept an eligible rollover distribution from another 8 eligible retirement plan as defined by Section 402(f)(2)(B) of the 9 code as payment of all or a portion of any payment a member is 10 11 permitted to make to the pension system for past pension service The pension system shall separately account for any 12 credit. 13 after-tax contributions transferred from any plan under this subsection.  $\mathbf{14}$ SECTION 1.49. Section 8.02, Article 6243a-1, Revised 15 16 Statutes, is amended to read as follows: 17 Sec. 8.02. EXCESS BENEFIT PLAN FOR POLICE OFFICERS AND FIRE FIGHTERS. The board may by rule establish and administer [On the 18 enactment of federal legislation enabling public retirement 19 20 systems to establish excess benefit plans for the benefit of employees for whom additional benefits from retirement plans 21 qualified under Section 401 of the code would exceed the 22 23 limitations of Section 415 of the code, there is created outside the pension system] а 24 separate[,] gualified governmental [nonqualified] excess benefit arrangement and associated trust for 25 the arrangement in accordance with Section 415(m) of the code. 26 [plan containing the following terms and provisions: 27

| 1  | {(a)(1) All definitions prescribed by Section 2.01 of this           |  |  |
|----|--|--|--|
| 2  | article are applicable to the plan created pursuant to this section  |  |  |
| 3  | except:  |  |  |
| 4  | [(A) if a different definition is set forth in                       |  |  |
| 5  | this subsection; or  |  |  |
| 6  | [(B) the context in which a term is used in this                     |  |  |
| 7  | section indicates a different meaning is clearly intended than that  |  |  |
| 8  | prescribed by Section 2.01 of this article.                          |  |  |
| 9  | [(2) "Excess benefit plan" means this separate,                      |  |  |
| 10 | nonqualified, unfunded excess benefit plan as created by this        |  |  |
| 11 | section for the benefit of eligible members, as amended or restated  |  |  |
| 12 | from time to time.   |  |  |
| 13 | [(3) "Qualified plan" means any plan maintained within               |  |  |
| 14 | the pension system or maintained by the city outside the pension     |  |  |
| 15 | system for the exclusive benefit of some or all of the employees of  |  |  |
| 16 | the city if the plan has been found by the Internal Revenue Service  |  |  |
| 17 | to be qualified or has been treated by the city as a qualified plan  |  |  |
| 18 | under Section 401 of the code.                                       |  |  |
| 19 | [(4)—"Maximum benefit" means the retirement benefit a                |  |  |
| 20 | member or, the spouse, any child, or any dependent parent of a       |  |  |
| 21 | member if those persons are entitled, is entitled to receive from    |  |  |
| 22 | all qualified plans in any month after giving effect to Section 8.01 |  |  |
| 23 | of this article and any similar provisions of any other qualified    |  |  |
| 24 | plans designed to conform to Section 415 of the code.                |  |  |
| 25 | [(5) "Excess benefit participant" means any member                   |  |  |
| 26 | whose retirement benefits as determined on the basis of all          |  |  |
| 27 | qualified plans without regard to the limitations of Section 8.01    |  |  |
|    |  |  |  |

| 1  | of this article and comparable provisions of other qualified plans   |
|----|--|
| 2  | would exceed the maximum benefit permitted under Section 415 of the  |
| 3  | <del>code.</del>   |
| 4  | [ <del>(6) "Unrestricted benefit" means the monthly</del>            |
| 5  | retirement benefit a member, or the spouse or any child of a member, |
| 6  | would have received under the terms of all qualified plans except    |
| 7  | for the restrictions of Section 8.01 of this article and any similar |
| 8  | provisions of any other qualified plans designed to conform to       |
| 9  | Section 415 of the code.   |
| 10 | [(b)(1) An excess benefit participant who is receiving               |
| 11 | benefits from an applicable qualified plan is entitled to a monthly  |
| 12 | benefit under this excess benefit plan in an amount equal to the     |
| 13 | <del>lesser of:</del>  |
| 14 | [(A) the member's unrestricted benefit less the                      |
| 15 | maximum benefit; or  |
| 16 | [(B) the amount by which the member's monthly                        |
| 17 | benefit from the qualified plan or plans approved by the members has |
| 18 | been reduced due to the limitations of Section 415 of the code.      |
| 19 | [(2) In the case of the death of an excess benefit                   |
| 20 | participant whose spouse or child is entitled to preretirement or    |
| 21 | postretirement death benefits under a qualified plan, the excess     |
| 22 | benefit participant's surviving spouse or child is entitled to a     |
| 23 | monthly benefit under the excess benefit plan equal to the benefit   |
| 24 | determined in accordance with the qualified plans without regard to  |
| 25 | the limitations under Section 8.01 of this article or Section 415 of |
| 26 | the code, less the maximum benefit.                                  |
| 27 | [(3) Unless the excess benefit participant makes a                   |

85R30149 KFF-F

timely election to the contrary, a retirement benefit payable under 1 2 this excess benefit plan shall be paid in the form and at the time it would have been paid under the applicable qualified plan except for З the limitations under Section 415 of the code. However, retirement 4 5 benefits payable under this excess benefit plan shall be paid at the time and in the form, including a single-sum distribution, as the 6 excess benefit participant elects from among the benefit payment 7 8 forms made available under the election form as approved by the 9 board. An excess benefit participant makes an election under this subdivision by sending written notice to the administrator on the 10 11 election form approved by the board. Each optional benefit form permitted under this excess benefit plan shall be the actuarial 12 equivalent of each other permitted benefit form. On or after an 13 excess benefit participant's leaving active service with an  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 entitlement to a retirement benefit under any qualified plan approved by the members, a benefit under this subdivision may be 16 elected to be paid. 17  $\mathbf{18}$ [(c)(1) This plan shall be administered by the board, and 19 the administrator shall also carry out the business of the board with respect to this excess benefit plan. Except as provided to the 20 <del>contrary by this subsection, the rights, duties, and</del> 21 22 responsibilities of the board and administrator shall be the same 23 for this excess benefit plan as for the gualified pension plans 24 within the pension system. 25 [(2) The qualified actuary employed pursuant to 26 Section 4.08 of this article is responsible for determining the 27 amount of benefits that may not be provided under the qualified

plans solely by reason of the limitations of Section 415 of the code 1 2 and thus the amount of city contributions that will be made to this excess benefit plan rather than to a qualified plan. З [(3) The legal advisors described by Section 3.03 of 4 5 this article shall also provide advice to the board for this excess benefit plan. 6 7 [(d) Contributions may not be accumulated under this excess 8 benefit plan to pay future retirement benefits. Instead, each 9 payment of city contributions that would otherwise be made to the fund pursuant to Section 4.02 of this article or comparable 10 11 provisions of other qualified plans approved by the members shall be reduced by the amount determined by the administrator as 12 necessary to meet the requirements for retirement benefits under 13 this excess benefit plan until the next payment of city  $\mathbf{14}$ 15 contributions is expected to be made to the fund by the city. The city shall then pay to this excess benefit plan, out of the withheld 16 city contributions no earlier than the 14th day before the date of 17 $\mathbf{18}$ each distribution of monthly retirement benefits is required to be 19 made from this excess benefit plan, the amount necessary to satisfy the obligation to pay this excess benefit plan monthly retirement 20 21 benefits. The administrator shall satisfy the obligation of this 22 excess benefit plan to pay retirement benefits out of the city 23 contributions so transferred for that month. The city 24 contributions otherwise required to the pension system pursuant to Section 4.02 of this article and any other qualified plan approved 25 by the members shall be divided into those contributions required 26 27 to pay retirement benefits pursuant to this section and those

contributions paid into and accumulated to pay the maximum benefits 1 2 required under the qualified plans. City contributions made to provide retirement benefits pursuant to this section may not be З commingled with the monies of the fund or any other qualified plan. 4 5 [(e) Amendments to this excess benefit plan shall be made in the same manner provided by Section 7.01 of this article.]

7 SECTION 1.50. Section 8.03, Article 6243a-1, Revised

Statutes, is amended to read as follows: 8

6

Sec. 8.03. EXEMPTION OF BENEFITS FROM JUDICIAL PROCESS OR 9 ALIENATION. (a) A portion of the fund or benefit or amount awarded 10 11 to any primary party, qualified survivor, [or] beneficiary of a member's DROP account, excess benefit participant, or survivor of 12 an excess benefit participant under this article may not be held, 13 seized, taken, subjected to, or detained or levied on by virtue of  $\mathbf{14}$ any execution, attachment, garnishment, injunction, or other writ, 15 16 order, or decree, or any process or proceedings issued from or by 17any court for the payment or satisfaction, in whole or in part, of any debt, damage, claim, demands, or judgment against any person 18 entitled to benefits from any plan within the pension system or from 19 20 the excess benefit plan. The fund and the excess benefit plan or 21 any claim against the fund or the excess benefit plan may not be directly or indirectly assigned or transferred, and any attempt to 22 23 transfer or assign the fund or the excess benefit plan or a claim 24 against the fund or the excess benefit plan is void.

25 (b) A benefit under any plan created or existing pursuant to 26 this article or Article 6243a is subject to division pursuant to the terms of a qualified domestic relations order. The executive 27

85R30149 KFF-F

director [administrator] shall determine the qualifications of a 1 2 domestic relations order according to a uniform, consistent procedure approved by the board. The total benefit payable to a 3 primary party or to an alternate payee under a qualified domestic 4 relations order may not actuarially exceed the benefits to which a 5 primary party would be entitled in the absence of the qualified 6 domestic relations order. In calculating the alternate payee's 7 benefits under a qualified domestic relations order, the interest 8 rate is the rate used by the pension system's actuary in the 9 actuarial evaluation for that year, except that the minimum 10 interest rate for this purpose is the minimum required by Section 11 414 of the code. 12

13

(c) This section does not preclude:

14 <u>(1)</u> the payment of death benefits to a [support] trust 15 for certain [surviving] children of a primary party pursuant to 16 Section 6.06(n) of this article<u>;</u>

17 (2) the withholding of federal taxes from pension
18 benefits;
19 (3) the recovery by the board of overpayments of
20 benefits previously made to any person;

21 (4) the direct deposit of benefit payments to an
22 account in a bank, savings and loan association, credit union, or
23 other financial institution, provided the arrangement is not an
24 alienation;
25 (5) under any policy adopted by the board and

26 <u>uniformly applied to voluntary arrangements entered into by a</u> 27 primary party or qualified survivor, any voluntary and revocable

187

arrangement entered into by a pensioner or a qualified survivor 1 2 that permits the withholding and direct payment of health care or life insurance premiums or similar payments from the monthly З benefit payments; or 4 5 (6) an assignment of the distribution from an annuitized DROP account to a third party under Section 6.14(e-3)(1) 6 7 of this article. 8 (d) For purposes of Subsection (c) of this section, an attachment, garnishment, levy, execution, or other legal process is 9 not considered a voluntary arrangement. 10 SECTION 1.51. The following provisions of Article 6243a-1, 11 12 Revised Statutes, are repealed: (1) Section 3.01(c); 13 (2) Section 4.01(b);  $\mathbf{14}$ (3) Section 4.02(f); 15 (4) Sections 6.06(i) and (s); 16 (5) Section 6.10B(h); 17(6) Sections 6.14(i) and (k); and 18 19 (7) Part 7. SECTION 1.52. (a) In this section, "board," "city," 20 "nominations committee," "pension system," and "trustee" have the 21 meanings assigned by Section 2.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised 22 Statutes, as amended by this article. 23 (b) The terms of the current trustees expire on the 24 effective date of this article. Subject to Subsection (e) of this 25 section, on that date or as soon as possible after that date: 26 27 (1) the mayor and nominations committee,  $\mathbf{as}$ 

85R30149 KFF-F

1 applicable, shall appoint new trustees to the board in accordance 2 with the requirements of Sections 3.01(b)(1) and (2), Article

3 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by this article; and

4 (2) notwithstanding the requirements of Sections
5 3.01(b)(3) and (4) and (f), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as
6 added or amended by this article, that the board <u>and the</u> <u>nominations committee adopt rules</u>

7 governing the nomination and election of trustees appointed under 8 Sections 3.01(b)(3) and (4), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as 9 added by this article, the nominations committee shall adopt 10 procedures for nominating and electing the <u>initial</u> trustees 11 nominated and elected under Sections 3.01(b)(3) and (4), Article 12 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by this article.

13 (c) Notwithstanding Section 3.01(o), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as amended by this article, and except as 14 provided by Subsections (d) and (g) of this section, the board may 15 16 not take any action authorized by Article 6243a-1, Revised 17 Statutes, until at least 10 initial trustees have been appointed or 18 elected, except that the board may take such an action, other than an action described by Section 3.01(o)(2), Article 6243a-1, Revised 19 20 Statutes, as added by this article, before at least 10 initial 21 trustees have been appointed or elected if the action is in the ordinary course of business of the board and is required for the 22 23 continued administration of the pension system.

(d) Once all trustees have been appointed to the board under
this section, the board shall by majority vote adopt rules
establishing a process for nominating and electing trustees under
Sections 3.01(b)(3) and (4), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as

85R30149 KFF-F

189

**Commented [JM11]:** Subsection (2) should be revised to reflect that only the nominations committee, not the board, sets the procedures for elections under 3.01(b)(3) and (4)

Formatted: Highlight

Formatted: Highlight

1 added by this article.

2 (e) As soon as possible after the effective date of this 3 article, the mayor and the nominations committee shall:

4 (1) make a determination under Section 3.01(e), 5 Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as amended by this article, 6 regarding the term limits of the board established under that 7 section; and

8 (2) notwithstanding Section 3.01(e), Article 6243a-1, 9 Revised Statutes, as amended by this article, determine the terms 10 of initial trustees to ensure the appropriate staggering of trustee 11 terms.

12 (f) Notwithstanding Section 3.01(g), Article 6243a-1, 13 Revised Statutes, the board shall elect from among its trustees an 14 initial chairman, vice chairman, and deputy vice chairman as soon 15 as possible after all trustees have been appointed or elected in 16 accordance with this article and, if the board elects to do so, an 17 initial second deputy vice chairman.

(g) Not later than the 90th day after the date all trustees
under Section 3.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as amended
by this article, have been appointed or elected, the board shall
vote on and, if the board determines it is appropriate, amend the
existing rules relating to the governance and conduct of the board.

23 SECTION 1.53. (a) Not later than January 1, 2018, the board 24 of trustees of the pension system established under Article 25 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, shall:

26 (1) establish the ethics policy required by Section 27 3.01(r), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by this

1 article; and

2 (2) appoint an executive director under Section 3.04,
3 Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as amended by this article.

(b) As soon as possible after the executive director is 4 appointed under Subsection (a) of this section, the executive 5 director may hire, subject to confirmation by the board of trustees 6 of the pension system established under Article 6243a-1, Revised 7 Statutes, a chief investment officer as authorized under Section 8 3.025, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by this article, 9 and a chief legal officer as authorized under Section 3.03(c), 10 Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as amended by this article. 11

12 SECTION 1.54. (a) In this section, "executive director," 13 "nominations committee," and "pensioner" have the meanings 14 assigned by Section 2.01, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as 15 amended by this article.

(b) As soon as possible after the effective date of this article but not later than the 30th day after the effective date of this article, the president, chair, or other executive head of an organization described by Section 3.011(a)(2), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by this article, that is eligible to and intends to participate on the nominations committee shall notify the executive director of:

23 (1) the organization's intent to participate on the24 nominations committee; and

(2) whether the president, chair, or other executive
head, as appropriate, or that person's designee will serve on the
committee.

85R30149 KFF-F

1 SECTION 1.55. Section 4.025, Article 6243a-1, Revised 2 Statutes, as added by this article, applies only to a contribution 3 made on or after the date of the most recently completed actuarial 4 valuation following the effective date of this article.

5 SECTION 1.56. The board of trustees of the pension system 6 established under Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, shall review 7 all investments held on the effective date of this article under 8 Section 4.071, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by this 9 article.

10 SECTION 1.57. Changes in law to Part 5, Article 6243a-1, 11 Revised Statutes, as amended by this article, apply to membership 12 in a pension system established under Article 6243a-1, Revised 13 Statutes, on or after the effective date of this article.

SECTION 1.58. A rollover distribution  $\mathbf{14}$ to a plan administered by the pension system established under Article 15 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, that was made on or after January 1, 16 2002, is validated as of the date the distribution occurred. A 17 18distribution described by this section may not be held invalid because the distribution was not performed in accordance with 19 Section 8.01(j), Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by 20 this article, or other applicable law. 21

ARTICLE 2. IMMEDIATE PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN LUMP-SUM DISTRIBUTIONS
SECTION 2.01. Part 6, Article 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, is
amended by adding Section 6.142 to read as follows:

25 Sec. 6.142. PROHIBITION ON CERTAIN LUMP-SUM DISTRIBUTIONS.
26 (a) Notwithstanding Section 6.14 of this article, including
27 Section 6.14(d)(1) of this article, the board may not distribute or

85R30149 KFF-F

| 1 | allow the any distribution of the balance out of a DROP |  |
|---|---|--|
|   | participant's DROP                                      |  |

2 <u>account under a single-sum or other lump-sum distribution</u> to a DROP

- 3 participant or a participant's designated beneficiary, except:
- 4 (1) in the event of an unforeseeable emergency, as

5 described in Section 6 of the DROP addendum policy adopted by the
6 board that took effect on January 12, 2017;

7 (2) as permitted by the board under Section 8e of the

8 DROP addendum policy adopted by the board that took effect on

9 January 12, 2017, in order to avoid the possibility of an early

10 distribution tax penalty under Section 72(t) of the code; or

11 (3) in compliance with a court order.

12 (b) This section expires September 1, 2017.

13 ARTICLE 3. SEVERABILITY AND EFFECTIVE DATE

SECTION 3.01. If any provision of this Act or its application to any person or circumstance is held invalid, the invalidity does not affect other provisions or applications of this Act that can be given effect without the invalid provision or application, and to this end the provisions of this Act are declared to be severable.

SECTION 3.02. (a) Except as provided by Subsections (b), (d), and (e) of this section, this Act takes effect immediately if it receives a vote of two-thirds of all the members elected to each house, as provided by Section 39, Article III, Texas Constitution. If this Act does not receive the vote necessary for immediate effect, this Act takes effect on the 91st day after the last day of the legislative session.

## 27

85R30149 KFF-F

193

(b) Except as provided by Subsection (e) of this section,

**Commented [MK12]:** Please add a new subsection for "minimum annual distribution" as permitted by the board under section 7 of the DROP policy addendum adopted by the board that took effect on January 12, 2017.

Formatted: Highlight

Commented [JM13]: References to (e) should be removed

| 1               | Article 1 of this Act takes effect on September 1, 2017, unless the   |                      |
|-----------------|---|----------------------|
| 2               | board of trustees of the pension system established under<br>Article  |                      |
| 3               | 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, violates Section 6.142,<br>Article   |                      |
| 4               | 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, as added by this Act, on or before<br>August   |                      |
| 5               | 31, 2017, as determined by the State Pension Re <mark>view Board. <u>The</u><br/>State Pension Review Board may require the board of trustees of</mark> | Formatted: Highlight |
|                 | the pension system established under Article 6243a-1, Revised   |                      |
|                 | Statutes, to provide the data necessary to make such_<br>determination.   |                      |
| 6               | (c) If the State Pension Review Board determines that the   |                      |
| 7               | pension system violated Section 6.142, Article 6243a-1,<br>Revised  |                      |
| 8               | Statutes, as added by this Act, the State Pension Review<br>Board   |                      |
| 9               | shall:  |                      |
| 10              | (1) not later than August 31 <u>September 30</u> , 2017:  | Formatted: Highlight |
| 11              | (A) notify the board of trustees of the pension   |                      |
| 12              | system and the mayor and city council of a city subject to<br>Article   |                      |
| 13              | 6243a-1, Revised Statutes, of its determination under this section;   |                      |
| 14              | and   |                      |
| 15              | (B) publish notice of its determination under   |                      |
| 16              | this section on the State Pension Review Board's Internet website;  |                      |
| 17              | and   |                      |
| <mark>18</mark> | (2) as soon as practicable after <del>August</del><br><del>31<u>September 30</u>, 2017,</del>   | Formatted: Highlight |
| 19              | publish notice of its determination under this section in the   |                      |
| 17              | Texas   |                      |
|                 | 85R30149 KFF-F 194  |                      |

| 20 Register.  |   |
|---|---|
| 21(d) If, not later than <del>August 31<u>September 30</u>, 201</del><br>the State Pension          | 7, Formatted: Highlight   |
| 22 Review Board makes the determination described by Subsection (c) of_                             | on  |
| 23 this section, Article 1 of this Act has no effect.   | Formatted: Highlight  |
| 24 <mark>(e) Section 4.021, Article 6243a-1, Revised<br/><del>Statutes, as</del></mark>             | Commented [MK14]: SB 2 conforming changes. Formatted: Highlight |
| 25 <mark>—added by Article 1 of this Act, does not take effect if-</mark><br><mark>S.B. 2 or</mark> |   |
| 26 <mark>- similar legislation of the 85th Legislature, Regular Sessio</mark><br><mark>2017,</mark> | n,-   |

27<mark>24that has the effect of lowering the rollback tax rate of a-</mark> <del>city as —calculated under Chapter 26, Tax Code, does not becomel<mark>aw.</mark></del>

85R30149 KFF-F